

S

388.1

M4/h

V. 7A

HIGHWAY INFORMATION SYSTEM

RELEASE 4.0

PROGRAMMING DETAILS
PART A

SEP 7 '77

STATE DOCUMENTS

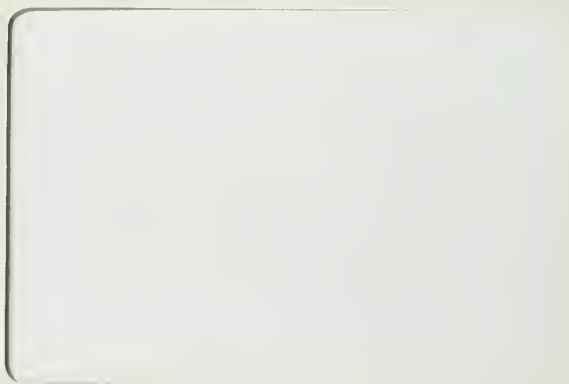
CEE

CEM

Montana State Library



3 0864 1006 1816 7



HIGHWAY INFORMATION SYSTEM

RELEASE 4.0

PROGRAMMING DETAILS
PART A

8770
STATE DOCUMENTS

Prepared for the:

STATE OF MONTANA
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
PLANNING AND RESEARCH BUREAU

In cooperation with the:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

The contents of this report reflect the views of Montana State University which is responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of the Montana Department of Highways or the Federal Highway Administration. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

Project Director: Ralph W. Zimmer, P.E.

Prepared by:

Larry J. Coats, Edward G. Knoyle, and Ralph W. Zimmer

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING AND ENGINEERING MECHANICS
MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY
Bozeman, Montana 59715

April, 1976

FOREWORD

This report is a portion of the documentation of Release 4.0 of the Highway Information System undertaken by the Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, Montana State University. The retrieval system has been evolving over the last several years under the sponsorship of the Planning and Research Bureau of the Montana Department of Highways with some assistance from the Highway Traffic Safety Division, Montana Department of Community Affairs.

Release 4.0 of the Highway Information System is documented in the following volumes:

Highway Information System Release 4.0: System Overview

Provides an introduction to the Highway Information System.

Highway Information System Release 4.0: Index

Provides an index to all manuals except the System Overview and Program Listings.

Highway Information System Release 4.0: User's Manual

Describes how to use the Highway Information System for retrieving information and for printing reports and summaries.

Highway Information System Release 4.0: Data Coding Manual

Describes the data card formats for entering data into the Highway Information System files.

Highway Information System Release 4.0: System Maintenance Manual

Provides information for performing scheduled system backups and file reorganizations and for allocating system files.

Highway Information System Release 4.0: Record Formats & Subroutines

Describes the internal record formats of the various files and provides calling sequences to subroutines. This manual is intended for persons writing new programs to add to the Highway Information System.

Highway Information System Release 4.0: Programming Details

Describes the existing programs and provides a guide to the program listings. This manual is intended for persons maintaining existing software in the Highway Information System.

Highway Information System Release 4.0: Program Listings

Contains computer-generated listings of all source programs of the Highway Information System.

Although the project was conceived, initiated, and primarily funded through the Planning and Research Bureau of the Montana Department of Highways, the development cost of selected portions of the system was borne by the Highway Traffic Safety Division of the Montana Department of Community Affairs.

In developing the system, the CE & EM Department has had the privilege of using an IBM OS/VS1 370/145 computer located at the Data Processing Bureau of the Montana Department of Highways in Helena. PL/I has been used for most of the programs because of its versatility and ease of use. BAL (assembler) has been used for most input-output modules and for other modules that require its increased capabilities and efficiency over PL/I.

The project could never have progressed to its current state without the continued and patient encouragement and assistance from the Planning and Research Bureau and the Data Processing Bureau of the Montana Department of Highways, and from the Highway Traffic Safety Division of the Department of Community Affairs.

The project conclusion was also hastened by the significant effort of other project personnel: Scott H. Danforth, R. Helene Knowlton, and Doug M. Geiger.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF CHAPTERS

CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTION
CHAPTER 2 - ACCIDENT SUBSYSTEM
CHAPTER 3 - BRIDGE SUBSYSTEM
CHAPTER 4 - RAILROAD SUBSYSTEM
CHAPTER 5 - ROADLOG SUBSYSTEM
CHAPTER 6 - SKID SUBSYSTEM
CHAPTER 7 - SUFFICIENCY SUBSYSTEM
CHAPTER 8 - TRAFFIC SUBSYSTEM
CHAPTER 9 - TRUE MILEAGE SUBSYSTEM
CHAPTER 10 - URBAN SIGN INVENTORY SUBSYSTEM
CHAPTER 11 - TABLES
CHAPTER 12 - SELECT SUBSYSTEM
CHAPTER 13 - SUPERVISORY SOFTWARE
CHAPTER 14 - MISCELLANEOUS PROGRAMS AND SUBROUTINES
APPENDIX A - MODULE NAMES
APPENDIX B - LOAD MODULE SUMMARY
APPENDIX C - SOURCE MODULE CROSS-REFERENCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTION	1-1
How To Use This Manual	1-1

CHAPTER 2 - ACCIDENT SUBSYSTEM

The DACRDQ Subroutine	2-1
The HIS33000 Source Module	2-1
The HIS33001 Source Module	2-1
The DACRDQ Load Module	2-1
The DACRDB Subroutine	2-2
The HIS33002 Source Module	2-2
The HIS33003 Source Module	2-2
The DACRDB Load Module	2-2
The VACRDQ Subroutine	2-2
The HIS33010 Source Module	2-3
The HIS33011 Source Module	2-3
The VACRDQ Load Module	2-3
The VACRDA Subroutine	2-3
The HIS33012 Source Module	2-3
The HIS33013 Source Module	2-4
The VACRDA Load Module	2-4
The ACDRDQ Subroutine	2-4
The HIS33020 Source Module	2-4
The HIS33021 Source Module	2-4
The ACDRDQ Load Module	2-5
The ACDWRQ Subroutine	2-5
The HIS33022 Source Module	2-5
The ACCFILE Address List	2-5
The HIS33080 Source Module	2-5
The HIS33080 Load Module	2-5
The ACCRD Subroutine	2-6
The HIS33090 Source Module	2-6
The HIS33091 Source Module	2-7
The HIS33090 Load Module	2-7
The ACCRD Load Module	2-7
The CVTACC Subroutine	2-7
The HIS33715 Source Module	2-8
The CVTACC Load Module	2-8
The SUM-BY-DAY-&-TIME Program	2-8
The HIS33200 Source Module	2-8
The HIS33200 Load Module	2-8
The SUM-BY-CONTR-CIRC Program	2-9
The HIS33201 Source Module	2-9
The HIS33201 Load Module	2-9

The FORM-16 Program	2-9
The HIS33202 Source Module	2-10
The HIS33203 Source Module	2-10
The HIS33204 Source Module	2-10
The HIS33202 Load Module	2-11
The SUM-BY-TRAFFICWAY Program	2-11
The HIS33205 Source Module	2-11
The HIS33206 Source Module	2-12
The HIS33207 Source Module	2-12
The HIS33208 Source Module	2-12
The HIS33205 Load Module	2-13
The MOTORCYCLE-SUMMARY Program	2-13
The HIS33209 Source Module	2-13
The HIS33210 Source Module	2-14
The HIS33211 Source Module	2-14
The HIS33212 Source Module	2-14
The HIS33209 Load Module	2-14
The COUNT-ACCIDENTS Program	2-15
The HIS33213 Source Module	2-15
The HIS33213 Load Module	2-15
The TA-1 Program	2-15
The HIS33214 Source Module	2-16
The HIS33215 Source Module	2-16
The HIS33216 Source Module	2-16
The HIS33217 Source Module	2-16
The HIS33214 Load Module	2-16
The ACCIDENT-BY-SECTIONS Program	2-17
The HIS33250 Source Module	2-17
The HIS33250 Load Module	2-17
The Accident-by-Sections Table	2-18
The RURAL-ACC-CLUSTERS Program	2-18
The HIS33310 Source Module	2-18
The HIS33310 Load Module	2-19
The RURAL-ACC-ANALYSIS Program	2-19
The HIS33311 Source Module	2-19
The HIS33312 Source Module	2-20
The HIS33313 Source Module	2-20
The HIS33314 Source Module	2-20
The HIS33311 Load Module	2-20
The HIGH-ACC-INTERSECTNS Program	2-21
The HIS33320 Source Module	2-21
The HIS33321 Source Module	2-21
The HIS33322 Source Module	2-22
The HIS33323 Source Module	2-22

The HIS33324 Source Module	2-22
The HIS33320 Load Module	2-23
The ACC-MILEPOINT-ADJUST Program	2-23
The HIS33500 Source Module	2-23
The HIS33501 Source Module	2-24
The HIS33502 Source Module	2-24
The HIS33503 Source Module	2-24
The HIS33500 Load Module	2-25
The CREATE-ACC-BY-SECTN Program	2-25
The HIS33600 Source Module	2-25
The HIS33601 Source Module	2-26
The HIS33602 Source Module	2-26
The HIS33600 Load Module	2-26
The LIST-ACC-BY-SECTN Program	2-27
The HIS33620 Source Module	2-27
The HIS33620 Load Module	2-27
The CREATE-FA-ACC-DIREC Program	2-27
The HIS33630 Source Module	2-28
The HIS33631 Source Module	2-28
The HIS33632 Source Module	2-28
The HIS33633 Source Module	2-28
The HIS33630 Load Module	2-28
The LIST-FA-ACC-DIREC Program	2-29
The HIS33640 Source Module	2-29
The HIS33640 Load Module	2-29
The UPDATE and EDIT Programs	2-30
The HIS33700 Source Module	2-30
The HIS33701 Source Module	2-30
The HIS33703 Source Module	2-31
The HIS33712 Source Module	2-31
The HIS33713 Source Module	2-32
The HIS33714 Source Module	2-32
The HIS33735 Source Module	2-32
The HIS33700 Load Module	2-33
The HIS33701 Load Module	2-33
The HIS33703 Load Module	2-33
The HIS33735 Load Module	2-34
The Accident Edit Table	2-35
The COPY, CREATE, and REORGANIZE Programs	2-35
The HIS33102 Source Module	2-35
The HIS33103 Source Module	2-36
The HIS33720 Source Module	2-36
The HIS33721 Source Module	2-36
The HIS33722 Source Module	2-36

The HIS33720 Load Module	2-36
The HIS33721 Load Module	2-37
The HIS33722 Load Module	2-37
The LIST Program	2-37
The HIS33100 Source Module	2-37
The HIS33101 Source Module	2-38
The HIS33731 Source Module	2-38
The HIS33731 Load Module	2-38
The PRINT-MEMOS Program	2-38
The HIS33732 Source Module	2-39
The HIS33733 Source Module	2-39
The HIS33732 Load Module	2-39
The RESTART-MEMOS Program	2-39
The HIS33734 Source Module	2-40
The HIS33734 Load Module	2-40

CHAPTER 3 - BRIDGE SUBSYSTEM

The BDGRDQ Subroutine	3-1
The HIS35000 Source Module	3-1
The HIS35001 Source Module	3-1
The HIS35000 Load Module	3-2
The BDGRDQ Load Module	3-2
The BDGINB Subroutine	3-2
The HIS35002 Source Module	3-2
The BDGRWB Subroutine	3-2
The HIS35003 Source Module	3-2
The BDGRD Subroutine	3-3
The HIS35010 Source Module	3-3
The HIS35011 Source Module	3-3
The HIS35010 Load Module	3-3
The BDGRD Load Module	3-4
The BDRRDQ Subroutine	3-4
The HIS35020 Source Module	3-4
The BDRRDQ Load Module	3-4
The BDGIRTE Subroutine	3-4
The HIS35100 Source Module	3-4
The BDGIRTE Load Module	3-4
The BDGTYPE Subroutine	3-5
The HIS35101 Source Module	3-5
The BDGTYPE Load Module	3-5
The BDGSRTE Subroutine	3-5
The HIS35102 Source Module	3-5
The BDGSRTE Load Module	3-5
The BDGDLOD Subroutine	3-6
The HIS35103 Source Module	3-6
The BDGDLOD Load Module	3-6
The DEFRDI Subroutine	3-6
The HIS35110 Source Module	3-6
The DEFRDI Load Module	3-6
The DEFPNT Subroutine	3-7
The HIS35111 Source Module	3-7
The DEFPNT Load Module	3-7
The BDG-INVENTORY-LIST Program	3-7
The HIS35200 Source Module	3-7
The HIS35200 Load Module	3-8

The DEFENSE-BDG-LIST Program	3-8
The HIS35220 Source Module	3-8
The HIS35220 Load Module	3-8
The PRE-ATTACK-BDG-TAPE Program	3-9
The HIS35221 Source Module	3-9
The HIS35221 Load Module	3-9
The SUM-BY-DESIGN-LOAD Program	3-10
The HIS35222 Source Module	3-10
The HIS35222 Load Module	3-10
The DEFENSE-MILEAGE Program	3-10
The HIS35223 Source Module	3-10
The HIS35223 Load Module	3-11
The BDG-INSPECTION-TAPE Program	3-11
The HIS35230 Source Module	3-11
The HIS35230 Load Module	3-11
The CREATE-BDGREP Program	3-12
The HIS35600 Source Module	3-12
The HIS35600 Load Module	3-13
The LIST-BDGREP Program	3-13
The HIS35601 Source Module	3-13
The HIS35601 Load Module	3-13
The DEFENSE-XREF Program	3-14
The HIS35610 Source Module	3-14
The HIS35610 Load Module	3-14
The UPDATE Program	3-15
The HIS35700 Source Module	3-15
The HIS35701 Source Module	3-15
The HIS35702 Source Module	3-15
The HIS35703 Source Module	3-16
The HIS35710 Source Module	3-16
The HIS35711 Source Module	3-16
The HIS35712 Source Module	3-16
The HIS35700 Load Module	3-16
The HIS35701 Load Module	3-17
The HIS35702 Load Module	3-17
The HIS35703 Load Module	3-17
The COPY Program	3-18
The HIS35720 Source Module	3-18
The HIS35720 Load Module	3-18

The CREATE Program	3-18
The HIS35721 Source Module	3-19
The HIS35721 Load Module	3-19
The REORGANIZE Program	3-19
The HIS35722 Source Module	3-19
The HIS35722 Load Module	3-20
The LIST Program	3-20
The HIS35731 Source Module	3-20
The HIS35731 Load Module	3-20

CHAPTER 4 - RAILROAD SUBSYSTEM

The RRXRDQ Subroutine	4-1
The HIS36000 Source Module	4-1
The HIS36001 Source Module	4-1
The HIS36000 Load Module	4-2
The RRXRDQ Load Module	4-2
The RRXINB Subroutine	4-2
The HIS36002 Source Module	4-2
The RRXRWB Subroutine	4-2
The HIS36003 Source Module	4-2
The RRXRD Subroutine	4-2
The HIS36010 Source Module	4-3
The HIS36011 Source Module	4-3
The HIS36010 Load Module	4-3
The RRXRD Load Module	4-3
The RRRWRQ Subroutine	4-3
The HIS36022 Source Module	4-4
The CREATE-RRXREP Program	4-4
The HIS36600 Source Module	4-4
The HIS36600 Load Module	4-4
The RRXREP-SORT-&-LIST Program	4-5
The HIS36620 Source Module	4-5
The HIS36620 Load Module	4-5
The UPDATE Programs	4-5
The HIS36700 Source Module	4-6
The HIS36701 Source Module	4-6
The HIS36702 Source Module	4-6
The HIS36703 Source Module	4-6
The HIS36710 Source Module	4-7
The HIS36711 Source Module	4-7
The HIS36712 Source Module	4-7
The HIS36700 Load Module	4-7
The HIS36701 Load Module	4-8
The HIS36702 Load Module	4-8
The HIS36703 Load Module	4-8
The COPY Program	4-9
The HIS36720 Source Module	4-9
The HIS36720 Load Module	4-9
The CREATE Program	4-9
The HIS36721 Source Module	4-10
The HIS36721 Load Module	4-10

The REORGANIZE Program	4-10
The HIS36722 Source Module	4-10
The HIS36722 Load Module	4-10
The LIST Program	4-11
The HIS36731 Source Module	4-11
The HIS36731 Load Module	4-11

CHAPTER 5 - ROADLOG SUBSYSTEM

The RLGRDQ Subroutine	5-1
The HIS30000 Source Module	5-1
The HIS30001 Source Module	5-1
The HIS30000 Load Module	5-2
The RLGRDQ Load Module	5-2
The RLGINB Subroutine	5-2
The HIS30002 Source Module	5-2
The RLGRWB Subroutine	5-2
The HIS30003 Source Module	5-2
The RLGRD Subroutine	5-3
The HIS30010 Source Module	5-3
The HIS30011 Source Module	5-3
The HIS30010 Load Module	5-3
The RLGRD Load Module	5-4
The COINKEY Subroutine	5-4
The HIS30100 Source Module	5-4
The COINKEY Load Module	5-4
The KEYRLG Subroutine	5-4
The HIS30101 Source Module	5-5
The KEYRLG Load Module	5-5
The RLGCVT Subroutine	5-5
The HIS30711 Source Module	5-5
The RLGCVT Load Module	5-5
The LIST-&-SUM Program	5-6
The HIS30200 Source Module	5-6
The HIS30200 Load Module	5-6
The SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES Program	5-7
The HIS30201 Source Module	5-7
The HIS30201 Load Module	5-7
The SURF-TYPE Program	5-7
The HIS30202 Source Module	5-8
The HIS30203 Source Module	5-8
The HIS30204 Source Module	5-9
The HIS30205 Source Module	5-9
The HIS30202 Load Module	5-10
The SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION Program	5-10
The HIS30206 Source Module	5-10
The HIS30207 Source Module	5-11
The HIS30208 Source Module	5-11
The HIS30209 Source Module	5-11
The HIS30206 Load Module	5-11

The FORHWY-SUMMARY Program	5-12
The HIS30210 Source Module	5-12
The HIS30211 Source Module	5-12
The HIS30212 Source Module	5-12
The HIS30210 Load Module	5-13
The STATE-MILEAGE-502 Program	5-13
The HIS30300 Source Module	5-13
The HIS30300 Load Module	5-13
The STATE-MILEAGE-505 Program	5-14
The HIS30301 Source Module	5-14
The HIS30301 Load Module	5-14
The STATE-MILEAGE-506 Program	5-15
The HIS30302 Source Module	5-15
The HIS30302 Load Module	5-15
The UPDATE and EDIT Programs	5-16
The HIS30700 Source Module	5-16
The HIS30701 Source Module	5-16
The HIS30702 Source Module	5-16
The HIS30703 Source Module	5-17
The HIS30710 Source Module	5-17
The HIS30712 Source Module	5-17
The HIS30735 Source Module	5-18
The HIS30700 Load Module	5-18
The HIS30701 Load Module	5-18
The HIS30702 Load Module	5-19
The HIS30703 Load Module	5-19
The HIS30735 Load Module	5-19
The COPY Program	5-20
The HIS30720 Source Module	5-20
The HIS30720 Load Module	5-20
The CREATE Program	5-21
The HIS30721 Source Module	5-21
The HIS30721 Load Module	5-21
The REORGANIZE Program	5-22
The HIS30722 Source Module	5-22
The HIS30722 Load Module	5-22
The DUMP Program	5-22
The HIS30730 Source Module	5-23
The HIS30730 Load Module	5-23
The LIST Program	5-23
The HIS30731 Source Module	5-23
The HIS30731 Load Module	5-24

The LIST-ILOOPS Program	5-24
The HIS30732 Source Module	5-24
The HIS30732 Load Module	5-24

CHAPTER 6 - SKID SUBSYSTEM

The SKDRDQ Subroutine	6-1
The HIS39000 Source Module	6-1
The HIS39001 Source Module	6-1
The SKDRDQ Load Module	6-2
The SKDWRQ Subroutine	6-2
The HIS39002 Source Module	6-2
The HIS39003 Source Module	6-2
The SKDWRQ Load Module	6-2
The SKDUPD Subroutine	6-3
The HIS39004 Source Module	6-3
The HIS39005 Source Module	6-3
The SKDUPD Load Module	6-3
The SKDCMPR Subroutine	6-4
The HIS39006 Source Module	6-4
The Skid Compressed Record Format	6-4
The SKDDCB Subroutine	6-5
The HIS39007 Source Module	6-5
The SKDFILE Address List	6-5
The HIS39008 Source Module	6-5
The HIS39008 Load Module	6-6
The SKDRD Subroutine	6-6
The HIS39010 Source Module	6-6
The HIS39011 Source Module	6-7
The HIS39010 Load Module	6-7
The SKDRD Load Module	6-7
The SKDOPT Subroutine	6-7
The HIS39100 Source Module	6-8
The SKDOPT Load Module	6-8
The SKDCVT Subroutine	6-8
The HIS39711 Source Module	6-8
The SKDCVT Load Module	6-8
The LOW-SKID-NUMBERS Program	6-8
The HIS39200 Source Module	6-9
The HIS39200 Load Module	6-9
The UPDATE, EDIT, and SKID-LOAD Programs	6-9
The HIS39700 Source Module	6-10
The HIS39701 Source Module	6-10
The HIS39702 Source Module	6-10
The HIS39703 Source Module	6-10

The HIS39708 Source Module	6-11
The HIS39710 Source Module	6-11
The HIS39712 Source Module	6-12
The HIS39713 Source Module	6-12
The HIS39714 Source Module	6-12
The HIS39735 Source Module	6-13
The HIS39700 Load Module	6-13
The HIS39701 Load Module	6-13
The HIS39702 Load Module	6-14
The HIS39703 Load Module	6-14
The HIS39708 Load Module	6-15
The HIS39735 Load Module	6-16
The Ramp Location Table	6-16
The Rural Edit Table	6-16
The Municipal Edit Table	6-19
The REORGANIZE Program	6-19
The HIS39722 Source Module	6-20
The HIS39722 Load Module	6-20
The LIST Program	6-20
The HIS39731 Source Module	6-21
The HIS39731 Load Module	6-21
The SKID-CARD-CONVERT Program	6-21
The HIS39799 Source Module	6-22
The HIS39799 Load Module	6-22

CHAPTER 7 - SUFFICIENCY SUBSYSTEM

The SUFRDQ Subroutine	7-1
The HIS34000 Source Module	7-1
The HIS34001 Source Module	7-1
The HIS34000 Load Module	7-2
The SUFRDQ Load Module	7-2
The SUFINB Subroutine	7-2
The HIS34002 Source Module	7-2
The SUFRWB Subroutine	7-2
The HIS34003 Source Module	7-2
The SUFRD Subroutine	7-3
The HIS34010 Source Module	7-3
The HIS34011 Source Module	7-3
The HIS34010 Load Module	7-3
The SUFRD Load Module	7-4
The SFRRDQ Subroutine	7-4
The HIS34020 Source Module	7-4
The HIS34021 Source Module	7-4
The HIS34020 Load Module	7-4
The SFRRDQ Load Module	7-4
The SFRWRQ Subroutine	7-4
The HIS34022 Source Module	7-5
The PRNTSFR Subroutine	7-5
The HIS34100 Source Module	7-5
The PRNTSFR Load Module	7-5
The SREPSRT Subroutine	7-5
The HIS34101 Source Module	7-5
The SREPSRT Load Module	7-6
The SUFCVT Subroutine	7-6
The HIS34711 Source Module	7-6
The SUFCVT Load Module	7-6
The LIST-BY-SECTION Program	7-6
The HIS34200 Source Module	7-6
The HIS34200 Load Module	7-7
The LIST-BY-DISTRICT Program	7-7
The HIS34201 Source Module	7-7
The HIS34201 Load Module	7-8
The LIST-BY-RATING Program	7-8
The HIS34202 Source Module	7-8
The HIS34202 Load Module	7-8

The MAP-TABLES Program	7-9
The HIS34203 Source Module	7-9
The HIS34203 Load Module	7-9
The RATING-BY-DISTRICT Program	7-10
The HIS34204 Source Module	7-10
The HIS34204 Load Module	7-10
The DEF-MILES-BY-COUNTY Program	7-10
The HIS34205 Source Module	7-11
The HIS34205 Load Module	7-11
The CREATE-SUFFREP Program	7-11
The HIS34600 Source Module	7-12
The HIS34601 Source Module	7-12
The HIS34602 Source Module	7-12
The HIS34603 Source Module	7-13
The HIS34604 Source Module	7-13
The HIS34605 Source Module	7-13
The HIS34606 Source Module	7-14
The HIS34607 Source Module	7-14
The HIS34608 Source Module	7-14
The HIS34609 Source Module	7-14
The HIS34600 Load Module	7-15
The LIST-SUFFREP Program	7-15
The HIS34620 Source Module	7-16
The HIS34620 Load Module	7-16
The UPDATE Program	7-16
The HIS34700 Source Module	7-16
The HIS34701 Source Module	7-17
The HIS34702 Source Module	7-17
The HIS34703 Source Module	7-17
The HIS34710 Source Module	7-17
The HIS34712 Source Moudle	7-18
The HIS34700 Load Module	7-18
The HIS34701 Load Module	7-18
The HIS34702 Load Module	7-19
The HIS34703 Load Module	7-19
The COPY Program	7-19
The HIS34720 Source Module	7-20
The HIS34720 Load Module	7-20
The CREATE Program	7-20
The HIS34721 Source Module	7-20
The HIS34721 Load Module	7-20

The REORGANIZE Program	7-21
The HIS34722 Source Module	7-21
The HIS34722 Load Module	7-21
The LIST Program	7-22
The HIS34731 Source Module	7-22
The HIS34731 Load Module	7-22

CHAPTER 8 - TRAFFIC SUBSYSTEM

The TRFRDQ Subroutine	8-1
The HIS31000 Source Module	8-1
The HIS31001 Source Module	8-1
The HIS31000 Load Module	8-2
The TRFRDQ Load Module	8-2
The TRFINB Subroutine	8-2
The HIS31002 Source Module	8-2
The TRFRWB Subroutine	8-2
The HIS31003 Source Module	8-2
The TRFRD Subroutine	8-3
The HIS31010 Source Module	8-3
The HIS31011 Source Module	8-3
The HIS31010 Load Module	8-3
The TRFRD Load Module	8-4
The TRRRDQ Subroutine	8-4
The HIS31020 Source Module	8-4
The HIS31021 Source Module	8-4
The HIS31020 Load Module	8-4
The TRRRDQ Load Module	8-5
The TRRWRQ Subroutine	8-5
The HIS31022 Source Module	8-5
The VEHMILE Subroutine	8-5
The HIS31100 Source Module	8-5
The VEHMILE Load Module	8-5
The ADT Subroutine	8-6
The HIS31101 Source Module	8-6
The ADT Load Module	8-6
The TRFCVT Subroutine	8-6
The HIS31711 Source Module	8-6
The TRFCVT Load Module	8-6
The TRAFFIC-BY-SECTIONS Program	8-7
The HIS31200 Source Module	8-7
The HIS31200 Load Module	8-7
The SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES Program	8-7
The HIS31201 Source Module	8-8
The HIS31201 Load Module	8-8
The SUM-BY-COUNTY Program	8-8
The HIS31202 Source Module	8-8
The HIS31202 Load Module	8-9

The CREATE-TRAFREP Program	8-9
The HIS31600 Source Module	8-9
The HIS31600 Load Module	8-9
The LIST-TRAFREP Program	8-10
The HIS31601 Source Module	8-10
The HIS31601 Load Module	8-10
The UPDATE Programs	8-11
The HIS31700 Source Module	8-11
The HIS31701 Source Module	8-11
The HIS31702 Source Module	8-11
The HIS31703 Source Module	8-12
The HIS31710 Source Module	8-12
The HIS31712 Source Module	8-12
The HIS31700 Load Module	8-13
The HIS31701 Load Module	8-13
The HIS31702 Load Module	8-13
The HIS31703 Load Module	8-14
The UPDATE-BY-YEAR Program	8-14
The HIS31704 Source Module	8-14
The HIS31704 Load Module	8-14
The COPY Program	8-15
The HIS31720 Source Module	8-15
The HIS31720 Load Module	8-15
The CREATE Program	8-16
The HIS31721 Source Module	8-16
The HIS31721 Load Module	8-16
The REORGANIZE Program	8-16
The HIS31722 Source Module	8-17
The HIS31722 Load Module	8-17
The DUMP Program	8-17
The HIS31730 Source Module	8-17
The HIS31730 Load Module	8-18
The LIST Program	8-18
The HIS31731 Source Module	8-18
The HIS31731 Load Module	8-18
The KEY-LIST Program	8-19
The HIS31732 Source Module	8-19
The HIS31732 Load Module	8-19

CHAPTER 9 - TRUE MILEAGE SUBSYSTEM

The TRMRDQ Subroutine	9-1
The HIS32000 Source Module	9-1
The HIS32001 Source Module	9-1
The TRMRDQ Load Module	9-2
The TRMRDB Subroutine	9-2
The HIS32002 Source Module	9-2
The HIS32003 Source Module	9-2
The TRMRDB Load Module	9-2
The TRMRDR Subroutine	9-3
The HIS32004 Source Module	9-3
The TRMINB Subroutine	9-3
The HIS32005 Source Module	9-3
The TRMRWB Subroutine	9-3
The HIS32006 Source Module	9-3
The TRMRWQ Subroutine	9-4
The HIS32007 Source Module	9-4
The POINTQ Subroutine	9-4
The HIS32020 Source Module	9-4
The HIS32021 Source Module	9-4
The POINTQ Load Module	9-5
The POINTB Subroutine	9-5
The HIS32022 Source Module	9-5
The HIS32023 Source Module	9-5
The POINTB Load Module	9-5
The DISTQ Subroutine	9-6
The HIS32024 Source Module	9-6
The HIS32025 Source Module	9-6
The DISTQ Load Module	9-6
The DISTB Subroutine	9-6
The HIS32026 Source Module	9-7
The HIS32027 Source Module	9-7
The DISTB Load Module	9-7
The TRMFILE Address List	9-7
The HIS32030 Source Module	9-7
The HIS32030 Load Module	9-8
The TRMCVT Subroutine	9-8
The HIS32711 Source Module	9-8
The TRMCVT Load Module	9-8

The UPDATE Program	9-9
The HIS32700 Source Module	9-9
The HIS32701 Source Module	9-9
The HIS32703 Source Module	9-9
The HIS32704 Source Module	9-10
The HIS32710 Source Module	9-10
The HIS32712 Source Module	9-10
The HIS32700 Load Module	9-11
The HIS32701 Load Module	9-11
The HIS32703 Load Module	9-11
The HIS32704 Load Module	9-12
The COPY Program	9-12
The HIS32720 Source Module	9-12
The HIS32720 Load Module	9-13
The CREATE Program	9-13
The HIS32721 Source Module	9-13
The HIS32721 Load Module	9-13
The REORGANIZE Program	9-14
The HIS32722 Source Module	9-14
The HIS32722 Load Module	9-14
The LIST Program	9-14
The HIS32731 Source Module	9-15
The HIS32731 Load Module	9-15
The ROADLOG-TRUMILE-EDIT Program	9-15
The HIS32740 Source Module	9-15
The HIS32740 Load Module	9-16

CHAPTER 10 - URBAN SIGN INVENTORY SUBSYSTEM	10-1
The USNRDQ Subroutine	10-1
The HIS38000 Source Module	10-1
The HIS38001 Source Module	10-1
The HIS38000 Load Module	10-2
The USNRDQ Load Module	10-2
The USNRD Subroutine	10-2
The HIS38010 Source Module	10-2
The HIS38011 Source Module	10-3
The HIS38010 Load Module	10-3
The USNRD Load Module	10-3
The USNXY Subroutine	10-3
The HIS38100 Source Module	10-3
The CALCAGE Subroutine	10-4
The HIS38101 Source Module	10-4
The CALCAGE Load Module	10-4
The SGNXCHK Subroutine	10-4
The HIS38102 Source Module	10-4
The EDITSGN Subroutine	10-4
The HIS38103 Source Module	10-4
The LIST-SIGNS-BY-STREET Program	10-5
The HIS38200 Source Module	10-5
The HIS38202 Source Module	10-5
The HIS38200 Load Module	10-5
The SUMMARY-BY-CONDITION Program	10-6
The HIS38204 Source Module	10-6
The HIS38205 Source Module	10-7
The HIS38206 Source Module	10-7
The HIS38207 Source Module	10-8
The HIS38204 Load Module	10-8
The SUMMARY-BY-SIGN-CODE Program	10-8
The HIS38208 Source Module	10-9
The HIS38209 Source Module	10-9
The HIS38210 Source Module	10-10
The HIS38208 Load Module	10-10
The SUMMARY-BY-DATE Program	10-11
The HIS38211 Source Module	10-11
The HIS38212 Source Module	10-11
The HIS38213 Source Module	10-11
The HIS38214 Source Module	10-12
The HIS38211 Load Module	10-12

The SIGN-CODE-XREF Program	10-12
The HIS38600 Source Module	10-13
The HIS38600 Load Module	10-13
The UPDATE Programs	10-13
The HIS38700 Source Module	10-14
The HIS38701 Source Module	10-14
The HIS38702 Source Module	10-14
The HIS38703 Source Module	10-15
The HIS38705 Source Module	10-15
The HIS38710 Source Module	10-15
The HIS38711 Source Module	10-15
The HIS38712 Source Module	10-15
The HIS38714 Source Module	10-16
The HIS38715 Source Module	10-16
The HIS38716 Source Module	10-16
The HIS38700 Load Module	10-16
The HIS38701 Load Module	10-17
The HIS38702 Load Module	10-17
The HIS38703 Load Module	10-18
The PURGE Program	10-19
The HIS38704 Source Module	10-19
The HIS38704 Load Module	10-19
The REORGANIZE Program	10-19
The HIS38722 Source Module	10-20
The HIS38722 Load Module	10-20
The LIST Program	10-20
The HIS38731 Source Module	10-21
The HIS38731 Load Module	10-21
The GREAT-FALLS-LOAD Program	10-21
The HIS38790 Source Module	10-22
The HIS38790 Load Module	10-22

CHAPTER 11 - TABLES

The LIST-PROGRAM-TABLE Program	11-1
The HIS21000 Source Module	11-1
The HIS21000 Load Module	11-1
The UPDATE-PROGRAM-TABLE Program	11-2
The HIS21001 Source Module	11-2
The HIS21001 Load Module	11-2
The LIST-CITY-TABLE Program	11-2
The HIS21010 Source Module	11-3
The HIS21010 Load Module	11-3
The UPDATE-CITY-TABLE Program	11-3
The HIS21011 Source Module	11-3
The HIS21011 Load Module	11-4
The INCITY Subroutine	11-4
The HIS21012 Source Module	11-4
The INCITY Load Module	11-4
The CVTCITY Subroutine	11-4
The HIS21013 Source Module	11-5
The CVTCITY Load Module	11-5
The GETCITY Subroutine	11-5
The HIS21016 Source Module	11-5
The GETCITY Load Module	11-5
The CNTCITY Subroutine	11-6
The HIS21018 Source Module	11-6
The CNTCITY Load Module	11-6
The COORDINATE-TABLE Program	11-6
The HIS21020 Source Module	11-6
The HIS21020 Load Module	11-7
The LIST-PROJECT-TABLE Program	11-7
The HIS21030 Source Module	11-7
The HIS21030 Load Module	11-7
The UPDATE-PROJECT-TABLE Program	11-8
The HIS21031 Source Module	11-8
The HIS21031 Load Module	11-8
The INPROJ Subroutine	11-8
The HIS21032 Source Module	11-9
The INPROJ Load Module	11-9

The CVTPROJ Subroutine	11-9
The HIS21033 Source Module	11-9
The CVTPROJ Load Module	11-9
The LIST-SURFACE-TABLE Program	11-9
The HIS21040 Source Module	11-10
The HIS21040 Load Module	11-10
The UPDATE-SURFACE-TABLE Program	11-10
The HIS21041 Source Module	11-10
The HIS21041 Load Module	11-10
The CVTSURF Subroutine	11-11
The HIS21042 Source Module	11-11
The CVTSURF Load Module	11-11
The LIST-SUFF-TABLE Program	11-11
The HIS21050 Source Module	11-12
The HIS21050 Load Module	11-12
The UPDATE-SUFF-TABLE Program	11-12
The HIS21051 Source Module	11-12
The HIS21051 Load Module	11-12
The GETSUFF Subroutine	11-13
The HIS21052 Source Module	11-13
The GETSUFF Load Module	11-13
The LIST-FILE-TABLE Program	11-13
The HIS21060 Source Module	11-14
The HIS21060 Load Module	11-14
The UPDATE-FILE-TABLE Program	11-14
The HIS21061 Source Module	11-14
The HIS21061 Load Module	11-15
The BUILD-FILE-TABLE Program	11-15
The HIS21062 Source Module	11-15
The HIS21062 Load Module	11-15
The FTSUM Subroutine	11-16
The HIS21063 Source Module	11-16
The FTLOAD Subroutine	11-16
The HIS21064 Source Module	11-16
The REWRITE Subroutine	11-16
The HIS21065 Source Module	11-16
The REWRITE Load Module	11-17

The PASSPARM-TABLE Program	11-17
The HIS21070 Source Module	11-17
The HIS21070 Load Module	11-17
The LIST-PARM-TABLE Program	11-18
The HIS21080 Source Module	11-18
The HIS21080 Load Module	11-18
The UPDATE-PARM-TABLE Program	11-18
The HIS21081 Source Module	11-18
The HIS21081 Load Module	11-19
The LIST-LOADMOD-TABLE Program	11-19
The HIS21090 Source Module	11-19
The HIS21090 Load Module	11-19
The LIST-SOURCE-XREF Program	11-20
The HIS21091 Source Module	11-20
The HIS21091 Load Module	11-20
The LIST-PTW-TABLE Program	11-20
The HIS21110 Source Module	11-21
The HIS21110 Load Module	11-21
The INPTW Subroutine	11-21
The HIS21112 Source Module	11-21
The INPTW Load Module	11-22
The TESTPTW Subroutine	11-22
The HIS21113 Source Module	11-22
The TESTPTW Load Module	11-22
The EQUIV-TABLE Program	11-22
The HIS21130 Source Module	11-22
The HIS21130 Load Module	11-23
The LIST-COUNTY-TABLE Program	11-23
The HIS21140 Source Module	11-23
The HIS21140 Load Module	11-23
The UPDATE-COUNTY-TABLE Program	11-24
The HIS21141 Source Module	11-24
The HIS21141 Load Module	11-24
The INCNTY Subroutine	11-24
The HIS21142 Source Module	11-25
The INCNTY Load Module	11-25

The CVTCNTY Subroutine	11-25
The HIS21144 Source Module	11-25
The CVTCNTY Load Module	11-25
The GETCNTY Subroutine	11-25
The HIS21150 Source Module	11-26
The GETCNTY Load Module	11-26
The CNTCNTY Subroutine	11-26
The HIS21152 Source Module	11-26
The CNTCNTY Load Module	11-26
The LOADPDS Program	11-26
The HIS21900 Source Module	11-27
The HIS21900 Load Module	11-27
The LISTPDS Program	11-27
The HIS21901 Source Module	11-27
The HIS21901 Load Module	11-27
The UPDPDS Program	11-28
The HIS21902 Source Module	11-28
The HIS21902 Load Module	11-28
The MODPDS Program	11-29
The HIS21903 Source Module	11-29
The HIS21903 Load Module	11-29

CHAPTER 12 - SELECT SUBSYSTEM

The Select Concept	12-1
Methods of File Access	12-1
Direct File Access	12-1
Indirect File Access Via Low-Level Access Subroutine	12-3
Indirect File Access Via High-Level Access Subroutine	12-3
Flow of Control in the Select Module	12-4
The Select Control Block	12-6
Modules That Read Select Statements	12-10
The HIS22010 Source Module	12-10
The HIS22011 Source Module	12-10
The HIS22012 Source Module	12-11
The HIS22013 Source Module	12-12
The HIS22014 Source Module	12-14
Modules That Perform Selection	12-15
The HIS22000 Source Module	12-15
The HIS22020 Source Module	12-15
The HIS22021 Source Module	12-16
The HIS22030 Source Module	12-16
The HIS22031 Source Module	12-17
The SELTEST Interface	12-18
The HIS22001 Source Module	12-18
The SELTEST Load Module	12-18
The Select Load Module	12-18
The HIS22000 Load Module	12-18
Error Message Directory	12-19
Select Statement Logic	12-20
The LIST-SELECT-TABLE Program	12-21
The HIS22000 Source Module	12-21
The HIS22000 Load Module	12-21

CHAPTER 13 - SUPERVISORY SOFTWARE

Flow of Control in HIS	13-1
The Header Program	13-3
The HIS20400 Source Module	13-3
The HIS20401 Source Module	13-3
The HIS20400 Load Module	13-3
The Parameter Block	13-4
The Supervisor	13-4
The HIS20000 Source Module	13-4
The HIS20000 Load Module	13-5
The Dummy Savearea	13-5
The Print Control Block	13-5
The Default Block	13-6
The Decoder Program	13-7
The HIS20100 Source Module	13-7
The HIS20101 Source Module	13-8
The HIS20102 Source Module	13-8
The HIS20103 Source Module	13-8
The HIS20104 Source Module	13-9
The HIS20106 Source Module	13-9
The HIS20107 Source Module	13-9
The HIS20100 Load Module	13-9
The Decoder Block	13-10
The PRINT Subroutine	13-10
The HIS20001 Source Module	13-10
The HIS20050 Source Module	13-10
The HIS20905 Source Module	13-10
The PRINT Load Module	13-11
The PRINTER Load Module	13-11
The FETCH Subroutine	13-11
The HIS20002 Source Module	13-11
The HIS20051 Source Module	13-11
The FETCH Load Module	13-11
The BPAMRD/TABLRD Subroutine	13-12
The HIS20003 Source Module	13-12
The HIS20052 Source Module	13-12
The HIS20053 Source Module	13-12
The BPAMRD Load Module	13-13
The TABLRD Load Module	13-13

The BPAMWR/TABLWR Subroutine	13-13
The HIS20004 Source Module	13-13
The HIS20054 Source Module	13-13
The HIS20055 Source Module	13-13
The BPAMWR Load Module	13-14
The TABLWR Load Module	13-14
The CHECKDD Subroutine	13-14
The HIS20005 Source Module	13-14
The HIS20056 Source Module	13-14
The CHECKDD Load Module	13-14
The GETTIOT Subroutine	13-14
The HIS20006 Source Module	13-15
The DUMPDD Subroutine	13-15
The HIS20007 Source Module	13-15
The HIS20057 Source Module	13-15
The DUMPDD Load Module	13-15
The GETLIST Subroutine	13-15
The HIS20058 Source Module	13-16
The GETLIST Load Module	13-16
The Initialization Program	13-16
The HIS20200 Source Module	13-16
The HIS20200 Load Module	13-16

CHAPTER 14 - MISCELLANEOUS PROGRAMS AND SUBROUTINES	14-1
The CNVSTAT Subroutine	14-1
The HIS20900 Source Module	14-1
The CNVSTAT Load Module	14-1
The GETDAY Subroutine	14-1
The HIS20901 Source Module	14-1
The GETDAY Load Module	14-1
The GETDATE Subroutine	14-2
The HIS20902 Source Module	14-2
The GETDATE Load Module	14-2
The DATEDIT Subroutine	14-2
The HIS20903 Source Module	14-2
The DATEDIT Load Module	14-2
The CVTLOCN Subroutine	14-3
The HIS20904 Source Module	14-3
The CVTLOCN Load Module	14-3
The DATE1 Subroutine	14-3
The HIS20906 Source Module	14-3
The DATE1 Load Module	14-3
The DATE2 Subroutine	14-4
The HIS20907 Source Module	14-4
The DATE2 Load Module	14-4
The DATE3 Subroutine	14-4
The HIS20908 Source Module	14-4
The DATE3 Load Module	14-4
The DATE4 Subroutine	14-5
The HIS20909 Source Module	14-5
The DATE4 Load Module	14-5
The BANNER Subroutine	14-5
The HIS20910 Source Module	14-5
The BANNER Load Module	14-5
The READ Subroutine	14-6
The HIS20970 Source Module	14-6
The READ Load Module	14-6
The PDSDIR Subroutine	14-6
The HIS20980 Source Module	14-6
The PDSDIR Load Module	14-6

The PDSRD Subroutine	14-7
The HIS20981 Source Module	14-7
The PDSRD Load Module	14-7
The GETJFCB Subroutine	14-7
The HIS20982 Source Module	14-7
The GETJFCB Load Module	14-7
The GETDSCB Subroutine	14-8
The HIS20983 Source Module	14-8
The GETDSCB Load Module	14-8
The BACKUP Subroutine	14-8
The HIS20990 Source Module	14-8
The BACKUP Load Module	14-8
The LOAD Subroutine	14-9
The HIS20991 Source Module	14-9
The LOAD Load Module	14-9
The PRINT-SOURCE-LISTING Program	14-9
The HIS23010 Source Module	14-9
The HIS23010 Load Module	14-10
The PANBACK Program	14-10
The HIS23020 Source Module	14-10
The HIS23021 Source Module	14-11
The HIS23020 Load Module	14-11
The PANRSTR Program	14-11
The HIS23023 Source Module	14-11
The HIS23023 Load Module	14-11
The PANBACK-TO-PDS Program	14-12
The HIS23024 Source Module	14-12
The HIS23024 Load Module	14-12
The LIST-PDS-DIREC Program	14-12
The HIS23030 Source Module	14-13
The HIS23030 Load Module	14-13
The LIST-PDS-MEMBERS Program	14-13
The HIS23031 Source Module	14-13
The HIS23031 Load Module	14-14
The PRINT-JFCB Program	14-14
The HIS23040 Source Module	14-14
The HIS23040 Load Module	14-14

The PRINT-DSCB Program	14-15
The HIS23041 Source Module	14-15
The HIS23041 Load Module	14-15
The CALC-BLOCKSIZE Program	14-16
The HIS23050 Source Module	14-16
The HIS23050 Load Module	14-16
The HISCOPY Program	14-16
The HIS23060 Source Module	14-17
The HISCOPY Load Module	14-17
The PRNT133 Program	14-17
The HIS23061 Source Module	14-17
The PRNT133 Load Module	14-17
The PRINT-MAINT-LIST Program	14-18
The HIS23071 Source Module	14-18
The HIS23071 Load Module	14-18
The COPY-PROCS Program	14-19
The HIS23080 Source Module	14-19
The HIS23080 Load Module	14-19
The COPY-SEQ-FILE Program	14-19
The HIS23090 Source Module	14-20
The HIS23090 Load Module	14-20
The GRIDSEP Subroutine	14-20
The HIS37100 Source Module	14-20
The GRIDSEP Load Module	14-20
The GRIDTBL-SORT-&-LIST Program	14-21
The HIS37200 Source Module	14-21
The HIS37200 Load Module	14-21
The GRIDTBL-CODING-SHEET Program	14-21
The HIS37201 Source Module	14-22
The HIS37201 Load Module	14-22
The EDIT-GRIDTBL Program	14-22
The HIS37500 Source Module	14-22
The HIS37500 Load Module	14-23
The CITY-ROUTE-XREF Program	14-23
The HIS37600 Source Module	14-23
The HIS37600 Load Module	14-24

The BUILD-GRID-TABLE Program 14-24

 The HIS37610 Source Module 14-24

 The HIS37610 Load Module 14-24

The LIST-GRID-TABLE Program 14-25

 The HIS37611 Source Module 14-25

 The HIS37611 Load Module 14-25

APPENDIX A - MODULE NAMES	A-1
Modules Used With the PANVALET ++INCLUDE Facility	A-1
CRJE Utility Programs	A-1
Source and Object Modules	A-1
Load Modules - HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-1
HIS2Ø Subsystem - Supervisory Software and Miscellaneous Subroutines	A-2
Source and Object Modules	A-2
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-3
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-3
HIS21 Subsystem - Tables	A-3
Source and Object Modules	A-3
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-5
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-5
HIS22 Subsystem - Select	A-6
Source and Object Modules	A-6
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-6
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-6
HIS23 Subsystem - Utility Programs	A-6
Source and Object Modules	A-6
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-7
HIS3Ø Subsystem - Roadlog	A-7
Source and Object Modules	A-7
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-8
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-9
HIS31 Subsystem - Traffic	A-9
Source and Object Modules	A-9
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-1Ø
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-1Ø
HIS32 Subsystem - True Mileage	A-11
Source and Object Modules	A-11
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-11
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-12
HIS33 Subsystem - Accident	A-12
Source and Object Modules	A-12
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-14
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-15

HIS34 Subsystem - Sufficiency	A-15
Source and Object Modules	A-15
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-16
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-16
HIS35 Subsystem - Bridge	A-17
Source and Object Modules	A-17
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-18
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-18
HIS36 Subsystem - Railroad	A-18
Source and Object Modules	A-18
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-19
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-19
HIS37 Subsystem - Miscellaneous Files	A-2Ø
Source and Object Modules	A-2Ø
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-2Ø
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-2Ø
HIS38 Subsystem - Urban Sign Inventory	A-2Ø
Source and Object Modules	A-2Ø
Load Modules - Stored in the HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-21
Load Modules - Stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-22
HIS39 Subsystem - Skid	A-22
Source and Object Modules	A-22
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.REL4PTØ Library	A-23
Load Modules - Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 Library	A-23
APPENDIX B - LOAD MODULE SUMMARY	B-1
APPENDIX C - SOURCE MODULE CROSS-REFERENCE	C-1

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

This manual is intended for use by persons involved in maintaining the programs of the Highway Information System. The following publications are also needed:

Highway Information System Release 4.0 - User's Manual

Highway Information System Release 4.0 - Record Formats and Subroutines

Highway Information System Release 4.0 - Program Listings

The following publications are needed for some applications:

Highway Information System Release 4.0 - Data Coding

Highway Information System Release 4.0 - System Maintenance

How To Use This Manual

The programs of the Highway Information System have been designed to be as self-documenting as possible. This has been accomplished primarily by the following means:

1. "Smooth" logic that follows some of the principles of structured programming and some of the principles of composite design.
2. Modular design that reduces the size of most of the programs in the system.
3. Programs designed for easy readability.
4. Use of comments as needed to enhance the above techniques.

Structured programming has not been adopted completely because it is felt that GOTO statements have advantages that should not be eliminated. However, the use of GOTO statements has been cut down to approach the structured programming concepts of simple design and program maintenance.

Because of the self-documentation approach, the program listings provide the best documentation of the system. Detailed flow charts and flow tables are not provided for individual programs. Instead, the documentation is geared toward aiding maintenance personnel quickly locate which module is needed in order to make a system change.

Each user program (such as the FORM-16 program of the accident subsystem) is described in a separate section in this manual. Suppose that a programming change is needed in the FORM-16 program. Locate the section that deals with the FORM-16 program by checking either the table of contents or the system index. In this section is a brief description of each source module and load module of the FORM-16 program. Information provided for the load module includes:

1. Name of the load module.
2. Name of the entry point.
3. A list of all source modules included in the load module.
4. An indication of which modules can be included by automatic call when link-editing.

Information provided for each source module includes:

1. Name of the source module.
2. Language in which the source module is written.
3. A complete list of all external references other than to IBM routines.
4. In some cases, a brief description of the functions performed by the module or a brief description of the internal logic.

Each subroutine is also described in this manual. As with user programs, all of the source modules and load modules associated with the subroutine are described.

Appendix A provides a complete list of source, object, and load module names in the system.

Appendix B provides a summary of the various load modules that are stored in the HIS.REL4PT0 library, including entry point names and a list of source modules in each load module. This information is gathered from a computer file built using information from the load module documentation of this manual.

Appendix C provides a cross-reference listing of the system's source modules. This computer-generated listing is generated from the file printed in Appendix B. For each source module is listed all of the load modules in which that source module is found. This listing should be referred to whenever any source module is modified to determine which load modules need to be re-linked.

CHAPTER 2

ACCIDENT SUBSYSTEM

The accident subsystem is also known as the HIS33 subsystem. The names of accident source modules and load modules have the format HIS33xxx, where "xxx" is a 3-digit number.

This chapter describes each of the source modules and load modules of the accident subsystem. This information is intended primarily as a guide to the source listings for use by persons maintaining these programs. Program usage and subroutine linkages are described in other HIS release 4.0 publications.

The DACRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33000	Assembler	DACRDQ subroutine
HIS33001	Assembler	DACRDQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
DACRDQ	HIS.SUBRTN4	DACRDQ interface

The HIS33000 Source Module - This module is the DACRDQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33001 Source Module - This module is the DACRDQ interface. It is linked with programs that call DACRDQ. When called, it loads DACRDQ into storage and passes control to it. It contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The DACRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of DACRDQ by automatic call. It consists of the HIS33001 source module.

The DACRDB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33002	Assembler	DACRDB subroutine
HIS33003	Assembler	DACRDB interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
DACRDB	HIS.SUBRTN4	DACRDB interface

The HIS33002 Source Module - This module is the DACRDB subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33003 Source Module - This module is the DACRDB interface. It is linked with programs that call DACRDB. When called, it loads DACRDB into storage and passes control to it. The module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The DACRDB Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of DACRDB by automatic call. It consists of the HIS33003 source module.

The VACRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33010	Assembler	VACRDQ subroutine
HIS33011	Assembler	VACRDQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
VACRDQ	HIS.SUBRTN4	VACRDQ interface

The HIS33010 Source Module - This module is the VACRDQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33011 Source Module - This module is the VACRDQ interface. It is linked with programs that call VACRDQ. When called, it loads VACRDQ into storage and passes control to it. The module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The VACRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of VACRDQ by automatic call. It consists of the HIS33011 source module.

The VACRDA Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33012	Assembler	VACRDA subroutine
HIS33013	Assembler	VACRDA interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
VACRDA	HIS.SUBRTN4	VACRDA interface

The HIS33012 Source Module - This module is the VACRDA subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

VACRDQ,VACRDQF,VACRDQR,VACRDQX,VACRDQC - VACRDQ subroutine

The HIS33013 Source Module - This module is the VACRDA interface. It is linked with programs that call VACRDA. When called, it loads VACRDA into storage and passes control to it. The module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The VACRDA Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of VACRDA by automatic call. It consists of the HIS33013 source module.

The ACDRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33020	Assembler	ACDRDQ subroutine
HIS33021	Assembler	ACDRDQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
ACDRDQ	HIS.SUBRTN4	ACDRDQ interface

The HIS33020 Source Module - This module is the ACDRDQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33021 Source Module - This module is the ACDRDQ interface. It is linked with programs that call ACDRDQ. When called, it loads ACDRDQ into storage and passes control to it. The module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The ACDRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of ACDRDQ by automatic call. It consists of the HIS33021 source module.

The ACDWRQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33022	Assembler	ACDWRQ subroutine

The HIS33022 Source Module - This module is the ACDWRQ subroutine. It contains no external references.

The ACCFILE Address List

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33080	Assembler	ACCFILE address list

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33080	ACCFILE	HIS.REL4PT0	ACCFILE	Accident dynamic subroutines

The HIS33080 Source Module - This source module contains a list of addresses of the address lists of the accident dynamic subroutines, allowing all of the dynamic subroutines to be stored in a single load module. External references include DACRDQE, DACRDBE, VACRDQE, VACRDAE, and ACDRDQE.

The HIS33080 Load Module - This load module contains the accident dynamic subroutines (with the exception of ACCRD). The entry point of the load module is the ACCFILE address list. The load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
HIS33000	DACRDQ subroutine
HIS33002	DACRDB subroutine
HIS33010	VACRDQ subroutine
HIS33012	VACRDA subroutine
HIS33020	ACDRDQ subroutine
HIS33080	ACCFILE address list

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The ACCRD Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33090	Assembler	ACCRD subroutine
HIS33091	Assembler	ACCRD interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33090	ACCRDE	HIS.REL4PT0	ACCRD	ACCRD subroutine
ACCRD	--	HIS.SUBRTN4	---	ACCRD interface

The HIS33090 Source Module - This source module is the ACCRD subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SETINST - PRINT subroutine
 SELTEST,SELTESTI,SELTESTC - SELTEST subroutine
 CVTLOCN - CVTLOCN subroutine
 DACRDQ,DACRDQF,DACRDQR,DACRDQC - DACRDQ subroutine
 DACRDB,DACRDBF,DACRDBC - DACRDB subroutine
 VACRDA,VACRDAI,VACRDAR,VACRDAS,VACRDAC - VACRDA subroutine
 ACDRDQ,ACDRDQF,ACDRDQR,ACDRDQC - ACDRDQ subroutine

The HIS33091 Source Module - This module is the ACCRD interface. It is linked with programs that call ACCRD. When called, it loads ACCRD into storage and passes control to it. The module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS33090 Load Module - This load module contains the dynamic ACCRD subroutine. It contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20904	CVTLOCN subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS22001	SELTEST interface
* HIS33001	DACRDQ interface
* HIS33003	DACRDB interface
* HIS33013	VACRDA interface
* HIS33021	ACDRDQ interface
HIS33090	ACCRD subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The ACCRD Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of ACCRD by automatic call. It consists of the HIS33091 source module.

The CVTACC Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33715	Assembler	CVTACC subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
CVTACC	HIS.SUBRTN4	CVTACC subroutine

The HIS33715 Source Module - This module is the CVTACC subroutine. It contains no external references.

The CVTACC Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of CVTACC by automatic call. It consists of the HIS33715 source module.

The SUM-BY-DAY-&-TIME Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33200	PL/I	SUM-BY-DAY-&-TIME mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33200	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SUM-BY-DAY-&-TIME

The HIS33200 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of SUM-BY-DAY-&-TIME. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDO,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine
GETDAY - GETDAY subroutine

The HIS33200 Load Module - The SUM-BY-DAY-&-TIME load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20901	GETDAY subroutine
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface
HIS33200	SUM-BY-DAY-&-TIME mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SUM-BY-CONTR-CIRC Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33201	PL/I	SUM-BY-CONTR-CIRC mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33201	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SUM-BY-CONTR-CIRC

The HIS33201 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of SUM-BY-CONTR-CIRC. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDO,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine

The HIS33201 Load Module - The SUM-BY-CONTR-CIRC load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface
HIS33201	SUM-BY-CONTR-CIRC mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The FORM-16 Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33202	PL/I	FORM-16 mainline
HIS33203	PL/I	FORM16A subroutine
HIS33204	PL/I	FORM16B subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33202	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	FORM-16

The HIS33202 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of FORM-16. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
FORM16A - FORM16A subroutine
FORM16B - FORM16B subroutine

The HIS33203 Source Module - This module is the FORM16A subroutine. It reads the accident files and performs calculations for the summaries. Values are totaled into arrays provided by the mainline program. Two parameters are passed to FORM16A: a binary fixed (15) variable and an array of fixed(5) variables with bounds (1:2016). FORM16A returns a code in the binary variable that indicates the type of location parameters specified on the command:

0 Invalid parameter
1 No parameter
2 LOCATION=STATEWIDE
3 CITY parameter
4 COUNTY parameter
5 LOCATION=EVERYTHING

The array is used for storing values to be printed in the summary. The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDO,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine
INCITY - INCITY subroutine

The HIS33204 Source Module - This module is the FORM16B subroutine. It prints the FORM-16 summary using values calculated by FORM16A. The two parameters returned by FORM16A are passed to FORM16B by the mainline program. FORM16B contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETPOSA,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT
subroutine

The HIS33202 Load Module - The FORM-16 load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface
HIS33202	FORM-16 mainline
HIS33203	FORM16A subroutine
HIS33204	FORM16B subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SUM-BY-TRAFFICWAY Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33205	PL/I	SUM-BY-TRAFFICWAY mainline
HIS33206	PL/I	SUMTRFA subroutine
HIS33207	PL/I	SUMTRFB subroutine
HIS33208	PL/I	SUMTRFC subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33205	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SUM-BY-TRAFFICWAY

The HIS33205 Source Module - This module is the SUM-BY-TRAFFICWAY mainline. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
SUMTRFA - SUMTRFA subroutine
SUMTRFB - SUMTRFB subroutine
SUMTRFC - SUMTRFC subroutine

The HIS33206 Source Module - This module is the SUMTRFA subroutine. It reads the accident files and performs the calculations required for the summary. When called by the mainline, a binary fixed(15) variable and an array of binary fixed(15) variables with bounds (1:5,1:2,1:525) are passed. SUMTRFA returns a value in the first variable that indicates the type of location parameter specified on the command (see the HIS33203 source module above). During the execution of SUMTRFA, the passed array is divided into 10 sub-arrays (the first is the array (1,1,*), the second is the array (1,2,*), the third is the array (2,1,*), etc). Within each subarray is 525 variables used for storing values of a given type (such as interstate fatal or primary non-fatal). This method of dividing the array is the most efficient during the calculations phase because based storage can be used to address one of the ten subarrays, thereby reducing substantially the array bound calculations that would be needed if three bounds were specified each time an element of the array is referred to. The SUMTRFA program has the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDO,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine
GETDAY - GETDAY subroutine
CNVSTAT - CNVSTAT subroutine

The HIS33207 Source Module - This module is the SUMTRFB subroutine. It rearranges the array produced by SUMTRFA into a format that is more efficient for use by the print-out subroutine. After SUMTRFB executes, the array is broken down into a number of subarrays, each of which contains all of the values needed in one of the summaries that will be printed by SUMTRFC. SUMTRFB contains no external references.

The HIS33208 Source Module - This module is the SUMTRFC subroutine. It prints the SUM-BY-TRAFFICWAY summaries from the values stored in the array produced by SUMTRFB. The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP,SETNEW - PRINT subroutine
CNVSTAT - CNVSTAT subroutine
INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine

The HIS33205 Load Module - The SUM-BY-TRAFFICWAY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20900	CNVSTAT subroutine
* HIS20901	GETDAY subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface
HIS33205	SUM-BY-TRAFFICWAY mainline
HIS33206	SUMTRFA subroutine
HIS33207	SUMTRFB subroutine
HIS33208	SUMTRFC subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The MOTORCYCLE-SUMMARY Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33209	PL/I	MOTORCYCLE-SUMMARY mainline
HIS33210	PL/I	CYCLE1 subroutine
HIS33211	PL/I	CYCLE2 subroutine
HIS33212	PL/I	CYCLE3 subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33209	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	MOTORCYCLE-SUMMARY

The HIS33209 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of MOTORCYCLE-SUMMARY. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 CYCLE1 - CYCLE1 subroutine
 CYCLE2 - CYCLE2 subroutine
 CYCLE3 - CYCLE3 subroutine

The HIS33210 Source Module - This module is the CYCLE1 subroutine. It reads the accident files and performs calculations for the summaries. A set of four arrays is passed by the mainline programs, and CYCLE1 stores the results of its calculations into these arrays. CYCLE1 has the following external references:

INCITY - INCITY subroutine
 PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDO,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine
 GETDAY - GETDAY subroutine

The HIS33211 Source Module - This module is the CYCLE2 subroutine. It re-arranges the arrays produced by CYCLE1 into formats more easily and efficiently handled by CYCLE3. CYCLE2 contains no external references.

The HIS33212 Source Module - This module is the CYCLE3 subroutine. It prints the motorcycle summaries using the arrays produced by CYCLE2. The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
 INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine

The HIS33209 Load Module - The MOTORCYCLE-SUMMARY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20050	PRINT interface	
* HIS20051	FETCH interface	
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface	
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine	
* HIS20901	GETDAY subroutine	
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine	
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine	
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface	
HIS33209	MOTORCYCLE-SUMMARY mainline	
HIS33210	CYCLE1 subroutine	
HIS33211	CYCLE2 subroutine	
HIS33212	CYCLE3 subroutine	

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The COUNT-ACCIDENTS Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33213	PL/I	COUNT-ACCIDENTS mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33213	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	COUNT-ACCIDENTS

The HIS33213 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of COUNT-ACCIDENTS. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine

The HIS33213 Load Module - The COUNT-ACCIDENTS load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface
HIS33213	COUNT-ACCIDENTS mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The TA-1 Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33214	PL/I	TA-1 mainline
HIS33215	PL/I	TAlCALA subroutine
HIS33216	PL/I	TAlCALB subroutine
HIS33217	PL/I	TAlPRNT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33214	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	TA-1

The HIS33214 Source Module - This module is the TA-1 mainline. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER - PRINT subroutine
TAlCALA - TAlCALA subroutine
TAlCALB - TAlCALB subroutine
TAlPRNT - TAlPRNT subroutine

The HIS33215 Source Module - This module is the TAlCALA subroutine. It is the first of two calculation subroutines. It performs calculations for rural on-system accidents, using the accident directory file. The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
RLGRDQ,RLGRDQF,RLGRDQX,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine
INCITY - INCITY subroutine

The HIS33216 Source Module - This module is the TAlCALB subroutine. It is the second calculation subroutine. It performs calculations for off-system accidents and for municipal on-system accidents, using the accident detail file. The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine
INCITY - INCITY subroutine

The HIS33217 Source Module - This module is the TAlPRNT subroutine. It prints the summary using the values provided by the calculation subroutines. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33214 Load Module - The TA-1 load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface
HIS33214	TA-1 mainline
HIS33215	TALCALA subroutine
HIS33216	TALCALB subroutine
HIS33217	TALPRNT subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The ACCIDENT-BY-SECTIONS Program

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33250	PL/I	ACCIDENT-BY-SECTIONS mainline

<u>Load</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Entry</u> <u>Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33250	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	ACCIDENT-BY-SECTIONS

The HIS33250 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of ACCIDENT-BY-SECTIONS. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETPOS,SETNEW,SETHDGS,SETLINK,DUMP -
PRINT subroutine
TABLRD,TABLRDI,TABLRDC - TABLRD subroutine
INCITY - INCITY subroutine
SETINST - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33250 Load Module - The ACCIDENT-BY-SECTIONS load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
HIS33250	ACCIDENT-BY-SECTIONS mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The Accident-by-Sections Table - The accident-by-sections table is member ACCSECT of library HIS.TABLES. It contains loss values by year as reported by the National Safety Council. The records have the following format:

<u>Columns</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Data Element</u>
1-2	2	pic'99'	Year
3-6	4	pic'zzz9'	Property damage loss
7-11	5	pic'zzzz9'	Injury loss
12-18	7	pic'zzzzzz9'	Fatality loss
19-80	62		Unused

The RURAL-ACC-CLUSTERS Program

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33310	PL/I	RURAL-ACC-CLUSTERS mainline

<u>Load</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Entry</u> <u>Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33310	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	RURAL-ACC-CLUSTERS

The HIS33310 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of RURAL-ACC-CLUSTERS. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETPOS,SETPOSA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP -
 PRINT subroutine
 POINTQ,POINTQ0,POINTQC - POINTQ subroutine
 TRFRDQ,TRFRDQF,TRFRDQR,TRFRDQT,TRFRDQC - TRFRDQ subroutine
 ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine
 DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

The HIS33310 Load Module - The RURAL-ACC-CLUSTERS load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS31001	TRFRDQ interface
* HIS32021	POINTQ interface
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface
HIS33310	RURAL-ACC-CLUSTERS mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The RURAL-ACC-ANALYSIS Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33311	PL/I	RURAL-ACC-ANALYSIS mainline
HIS33312	PL/I	DIAGRAM subroutine
HIS33313	PL/I	SUMMARY subroutine
HIS33314	PL/I	TRAFFIC subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33311	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	RURAL-ACC-ANALYSIS

The HIS33311 Source Module - This module is the RURAL-ACC-ANALYSIS mainline program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
 DIAGRAM - DIAGRAM subroutine
 TRAFFIC - TRAFFIC subroutine
 SUMMARY - SUMMARY subroutine

The HIS33312 Source Module - This module is the DIAGRAM subroutine. It is the first of the three RURAL-ACC-ANALYSIS subroutines called by the mainline program. It prints a diagram of the roadway section showing accident locations and roadlog information. The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETPOS - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33313 Source Module - This module is the SUMMARY subroutine. It is the last of the three subroutines to be called by the mainline program. It prints listings of accident information for the roadway section. SUMMARY contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETPOS,SETLINK - PRINT subroutine

GETDAY - GETDAY subroutine

The HIS33314 Source Module - This module is the TRAFIC subroutine. It is the second of the three subroutines to be called by the mainline program. It computes and prints traffic count information for the roadway section. TRAFIC contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine

CALJUL - CALJUL subroutine

Note: CALJUL is a subroutine written by the Montana Department of Highways. It is stored in the library SYS1.SYSTEMS.

The HIS33311 Load Module - The RURAL-ACC-ANALYSIS load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20050	PRINT interface	
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine	* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow
* HIS20901	GETDAY subroutine	inclusion by automatic call.
HIS33311	RURAL-ACC-ANALYSIS mainline	
HIS33312	DIAGRAM subroutine	
HIS33313	SUMMARY subroutine	** Must be included from
HIS33314	TRAFIC subroutine	SYS1.SYSTEMS.
** CALJUL	CALJUL subroutine	

The HIGH-ACC-INTERSECTNS Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33320	PL/I	HIGH-ACC-INTERSECTNS mainline
HIS33321	PL/I	INSCTNA subroutine
HIS33322	PL/I	INSCTNB subroutine
HIS33323	PL/I	INSCTNC subroutine
HIS33324	PL/I	INSCTND subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33320	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	HIGH-ACC-INTERSECTNS

The HIS33320 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of HIGH-ACC-INTERSECTNS. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
INSCTNA - INSCTNA subroutine
INSCTNB - INSCTNB subroutine
INSCTNC - INSCTNC subroutine
INSCTND - INSCTND subroutine

The HIS33321 Source Module - This module is the INSCTNA subroutine. It prints the options specified by the user on his command and checks for mistakes in the command. If processing #-INTERSECTIONS or #-ACCIDENTS, INSCTNA reads the grid table records for the specified city and writes them to a scratch file for use by the other subroutines, and returns a count of the number of records to the mainline program. If processing individual intersections, INSCTNA performs these steps:

1. Read and print the user-supplied intersection names.
2. Read the grid table and write only the records for the specified intersections to the scratch file (a count of these records is returned to the mainline program).
3. Print an error message for each specified intersection name for which no entry was found in the grid table.

INSCTNA contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,SETNEW,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine

The HIS33322 Source Module - This module is the INSCTNB subroutine. It creates an indexed-sequential directory file containing the selected accidents within the specified city. The key of the file consists of a 4-digit intersection number followed by the 12-digit accident number. The intersection number is a number assigned by HIGH-ACC-INTERSECTIONS, and is the record number of the grid table entry for the intersection. The records in the directory file are in order by intersection number so that all of the accidents occurring at a given intersection are stored together in the file. INSCTNB contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,SETNEW,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine

CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine

DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS33323 Source Module - This module is the INSCTNC subroutine. It creates a sequential index file containing a count of the number of accidents at each intersection. The file is sorted in descending order by the count field. INSCTNC contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS33324 Source Module - This module is the INSCTND subroutine. It prints the listings based on the index file and directory file generated by INSCTNB and INSCTNC. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,SETINST,SETLINK,SETHDGS,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

VACRDQ,VACRDQF,VACRDQX,VACRDQC - VACRDQ subroutine

DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

GETDAY - GETDAY subroutine

CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine

The HIS33320 Load Module - The HIGH-ACC-INTERSECTN load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20901	GETDAY subroutine
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
* HIS33011	VACRDQ interface
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface
HIS33320	HIGH-ACC-INTERSECTNS mainline
HIS33321	INSCTNA subroutine
HIS33322	INSCTNB subroutine
HIS33323	INSCTNC subroutine
HIS33324	INSCTND subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The ACC-MILEPOINT-ADJUST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33500	PL/I	ACC-MILEPOINT-ADJUST mainline
HIS33501	PL/I	ADJUSTE subroutine
HIS33502	PL/I	ADJUSTC subroutine
HIS33503	PL/I	ADJUSTU subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33500	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	ACC-MILEPOINT-ADJUST

The HIS33500 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of ACC-MILEPOINT-ADJUST. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETNEW,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 ADJUSTE - ADJUSTE subroutine
 ADJUSTC - ADJUSTC subroutine
 ADJUSTU - ADJUSTU subroutine

The HIS33501 Source Module - This module is the ADJUSTE subroutine. It performs these functions:

1. Check for valid command parameters.
2. Read the user-supplied data cards and check for validity.
3. Write valid data cards to scratch file.

ADJUSTE contains these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine
DATEDIT - DATEDIT subroutine

The HIS33502 Source Module - This module is the ADJUSTC subroutine. It reads the file built by ADJUSTE together with the accident directory file and calculates the required new keys. The output from ADJUSTC is a second scratch file. ADJUSTC contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETPOS,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
ACDRDQ,ACDRDQF,ACDRDQR,ACDRDQC - ACDRDQ subroutine
POINTQ,POINTQO,POINTQC - POINTQ subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

The HIS33503 Source Module - This module is the ADJUSTU subroutine. It reads the scratch file built by ADJUSTC together with the accident detail file, and performs updates to the detail file. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

The HIS33500 Load Module - The ACC-MILEPOINT-ADJUST load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS32021	POINTQ interface
* HIS33021	ACDRDQ interface
HIS33500	ACC-MILEPOINT-ADJUST mainline
HIS33501	ADJUSTE subroutine
HIS33502	ADJUSTC subroutine
HIS33503	ADJUSTU subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The CREATE-ACC-BY-SECTN Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33600	PL/I	CREATE-ACC-BY-SECTN mainline
HIS33601	PL/I	AREP1 subroutine
HIS33602	PL/I	AREP2 subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33600	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE-ACC-BY-SECTN

The HIS33600 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of CREATE-ACC-BY-SECTN. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

AREP1 - AREP1 subroutine

AREP2 - AREP2 subroutine

PTR_BLK - pointer to CREATE-ACC-BY-SECTN communications block

The HIS33601 Source Module - This module is the AREP1 subroutine, also known as the "sections phase." It builds a skeleton accident report file using the section breaks in the traffic file. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine
 TRFRDQ,TRFRDQI,TRFRDQT,TRFRDQC - TRFRDQ subroutine
 PTR_BLK - pointer to CREATE-ACC-BY-SECTN communications block

The HIS33602 Source Module - This module is the AREP2 subroutine, also known as the "roadlog/accident phase." It reads the skeleton file and fills in information from HIS files to complete the records. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 TRFRDQ,TRFRDQF,TRFRDQC - TRFRDQ subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
 ACDRDQ,ACDRDQI,ACDRDQC - ACDRDQ subroutine
 DACRDB,DACRDBC - DACRDB subroutine
 DISTQ,DISTQO,DISTQC - DISTQ subroutine
 VEHMILE,VEHMILC - VEHMILE subroutine
 GETDAY - GETDAY subroutine
 PTR_BLK - pointer to CREATE-ACC-BY-SECTN communications block

The HIS33600 Load Module - The CREATE-ACC-BY-SECTN load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20050	PRINT interface	
* HIS20051	FETCH interface	
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine	* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow
* HIS20901	GETDAY subroutine	inclusion by automatic call.
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface	
* HIS31001	TRFRDQ interface	
* HIS31100	VEHMILE subroutine	
* HIS32025	DISTQ interface	
* HIS33003	DACRDB interface	
* HIS33021	ACDRDQ interface	
HIS33600	CREATE-ACC-BY-SECTN mainline	
HIS33601	AREP1 subroutine	
HIS33602	AREP2 subroutine	

The LIST-ACC-BY-SECTN Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>	
HIS33620	PL/I	LIST-ACC-BY-SECTN mainline	

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33620	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST-ACC-BY-SECTN

The HIS33620 Source Module - This source module is the LIST-ACC-BY-SECTN mainline program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33620 Load Module - The LIST-ACC-BY-SECTN load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS33620	LIST-ACC-BY-SECTN mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The CREATE-FA-ACC-DIREC Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>	
HIS33630	PL/I	CREATE-FA-ACC-DIREC mainline	
HIS33631	Assembler	DIRCRT subroutine	
HIS33632	PL/I	DIRSORT subroutine	
HIS33633	Assembler	DIRLOAD subroutine	

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33630	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE-FA-ACC-DIREC

The HIS33630 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of CREATE-FA-ACC-DIREC. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,SETHDG - PRINT subroutine
DIRCRT - DIRCRT subroutine
DIRSORT - DIRSORT subroutine
DIRLOAD - DIRLOAD subroutine

The HIS33631 Source Module - This module is the DIRCRT subroutine. It reads the accident detail file and writes a directory-format record to a scratch file for each rural on-system accident. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DACRDQ,DACRDQF,DACRDQC - DACRDQ subroutine
TESTPTW - TESTPTW subroutine
POINTQC - POINTQ subroutine

The HIS33632 Source Module - This module is the DIRSORT subroutine. It sorts the scratch file built by DIRCRT in order so that it can be loaded into an indexed-sequential file. DIRSORT contains the following external reference:

DUMP - DUMP subroutine (DUMP entry point of PRINT)

The HIS33633 Source Module - This module is the DIRLOAD subroutine. It loads the directory file using the sorted file produced by DIRSORT. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
RLGRDQ,RLGRDQF,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
ACDWRQ,ACDWRQC - ACDWRQC subroutine

The HIS33630 Load Module - The CREATE-FA-ACC-DIREC load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21112	INPTW subroutine
* HIS21113	TESTPTW subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS30100	COINKEY subroutine
* HIS32021	POINTQ interface
* HIS33003	DACRDQ interface
* HIS33022	ACDWRQ subroutine
HIS33630	CREATE-FA-ACC-DIREC mainline
HIS33631	DIRCRT subroutine
HIS33632	DIRSORT subroutine
HIS33633	DIRLOAD subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST-FA-ACC-DIREC Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33640	PL/I	LIST-FA-ACC-DIREC mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33640	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST-FA-ACC-DIREC

The HIS33640 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of LIST-FA-ACC-DIREC. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,SETPOSA,SETHDG,SETINST,SETNEW,DUMP - PRINT
subroutine

ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine

TABLRD,TABLRDI,TABLRDC - TABLRD subroutine

The HIS33640 Load Module - The LIST-FA-ACC-DIREC load module contains the following source modules:

Source Module	Function
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface
HIS33640	LIST-FA-ACC-DIREC mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The UPDATE and EDIT Programs

Source Module	Language	Function
HIS33700	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS33701	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS33703	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS33712	PL/I	ACCEDIT subroutine
HIS33713	PL/I	ACCED2 subroutine
HIS33714	PL/I	RDACCED subroutine
HIS33735	PL/I	EDIT mainline

Load Module	Entry Point	Library	Function
HIS33700	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE
HIS33701	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT
HIS33703	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE
HIS33735	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	EDIT

The HIS33700 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the delete function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33701 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the insert function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETPOSA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP -

PRINT subroutine

ACCEDIT,ACCEDI,ACCEDC - ACCEDIT subroutine

CVTACC,CVTDETA,CVTVEHA - CVTACC subroutine

DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS33703 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the rewrite function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
ACCEDIT,ACCEDI,ACCEDC - ACCEDIT subroutine
CVTACC,CVTDETA,CVTDETB,CVTVEHA,CVTVEHB - CVTACC subroutine

The HIS33712 Source Module - This module is the ACCEDIT subroutine. It performs edit checks on accident data cards. The edit checks performed by ACCEDIT are new for release 4.0 of the Highway Information System. The edit checks carried over from release 3.0 are performed by ACCED2 (module HIS33713). When ACCEDIT is called, three parameters are passed. The first parameter is a pointer which must contain the address of the following structure:

```
1  S_S,  
2  S_A      CHARACTER(80),    A card  
2  S_B      CHARACTER(80),    B card  
2  S_C(30)  CHARACTER(80),    Up to 30 C cards  
2  S_D(30)  CHARACTER(80),    Up to 30 D cards  
2  S_I(5)   CHARACTER(5),     Up to 5 I cards  
2  #_C      FIXED(3),         Number of C cards  
2  #_D      FIXED(3),         Number of D cards  
2  #_I      FIXED(3),         Number of I cards
```

The second parameter is a binary fixed(15) return code, which is set by ACCEDIT to one of the following:

```
0  No severe errors or warnings detected  
1  One or more warnings but no severe errors detected  
2  One or more severe errors detected
```

The third parameter is a binary fixed(15) code, which ACCEDIT sets to indicate the type of location specified for the accident:

```
1  Route number only  
2  Route number and milepoint  
3  Route number and city coordinates  
4  City coordinates only  
5  Range, township, and section  
6  No location specified  
7  Location field uninterpretable
```

After performing its own edit checks, ACCEDIT calls ACCED2 to perform the checks carried over from release 3.0. ACCEDIT contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETPOSA,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
KEYRLG - KEYRLG subroutine
RLGRDQ,RLGRDQF,RLGRDQM,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
POINTQ,POINTQO,POINTQC - POINTQ subroutine
GETCITY,GETCITI,GETCITC - GETCITY subroutine
TABLRD,TABLRDI,TABLRDC - TABLRD subroutine
INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine
ACCED2 - ACCED2 subroutine
DATEDIT - DATEDIT subroutine
RDACCED - RDACCED subroutine

The HIS33713 Source Module - This module is the ACCED2 subroutine. It performs the edit checks that have been carried over from release 3.0 of HIS. It is called by the ACCEDIT subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33714 Source Module - This module is the RDACCED subroutine. It reads the accident edit table into a core array for use by ACCEDIT. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TABLRD,TABLRDI,TABLRDC - TABLRD subroutine
CHECKDD - CHECKDD subroutine

The HIS33735 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of EDIT. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETPOSA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT
subroutine
ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine
ACCEDIT,ACCEDI,ACCEDC - ACCEDIT subroutine
CVTACC,CVTDETB,CVTVEHB - CVTACC subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

The HIS33700 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE load module contains the following source modules:

Source Module	Function
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS33700	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.	

The HIS33701 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT load module contains the following source modules:

Source Module	Function
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS21016	GETCITY subroutine
* HIS21018	CNTCITY subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS30101	KEYRLG subroutine
* HIS32021	POINTQ interface
HIS33701	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS33712	ACCEDIT subroutine
HIS33713	ACCED2 subroutine
HIS33714	RDACCED subroutine
* HIS33715	CVTACC subroutine
* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.	

The HIS33703 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE load module contains the following source modules:

Source Module	Function
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine

(Continued on next page)

Source Module	Function
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS21016	GETCITY subroutine
* HIS21018	CNTCITY subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ subroutine
* HIS30101	KEYRLG subroutine
* HIS32021	POINTQ interface
HIS33703	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS33712	ACCEDIT subroutine
HIS33713	ACCED2 subroutine
HIS33714	RDACCED subroutine
* HIS33715	CVTACC subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS33735 Load Module - The EDIT load module contains the following source modules:

Source Module	Function
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS21016	GETCITY subroutine
* HIS21018	CNTCITY subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS30101	KEYRLG subroutine
* HIS32021	POINTQ interface
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface
HIS33712	ACCEDIT subroutine
HIS33713	ACCED2 subroutine
HIS33714	RDACCED subroutine
* HIS33715	CVTACC subroutine
HIS33735	EDIT mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The Accident Edit Table - The accident edit table is a member of HIS.TABLES used by the ACCEDIT subroutine when performing edit checks. The table specifies, for each error message implemented in ACCEDIT, whether or not the message is a severe error and whether or not the message is disabled. The record format of the accident edit table is:

<u>Columns</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Data Element</u>
1-7	7	char(7)	Message number (e.g., ACC-021)
8	1	char(1)	Blank
9	1	char(1)	Message type code
10-80	71	char(71)	Unused

The message type codes are:

S	Severe error
W	Warning
D	Disabled

The COPY, CREATE, and REORGANIZE Programs

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33102	Assembler	COPYACC subroutine
HIS33103	Assembler	CRTACC subroutine
HIS33720	PL/I	COPY mainline
HIS33721	PL/I	CREATE mainline
HIS33722	PL/I	REORGANIZE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33720	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	COPY
HIS33721	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE
HIS33722	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	REORGANIZE

The HIS33102 Source Module - This module is the COPYACC subroutine. It prepares a backup copy of the accident detail and vehicle files. When called, a binary fixed(31) variable is passed. A count of the number of accidents copied is returned. The module contains no external references.

The HIS33103 Source Module - This module is the CRTACC subroutine. It reloads the accident detail and vehicle files from a backup copy. A binary fixed(31) variable is passed to CRTACC. A count of the number of accidents loaded is returned. CRTACC contains the following external references:

PRINT,SETINST - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33720 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of COPY. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
COPYACC - COPYACC subroutine

The HIS33721 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of CREATE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
CRTACC - CRTACC subroutine

The HIS33722 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of REORGANIZE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
COPYACC - COPYACC subroutine
CRTACC - CRTACC subroutine

The HIS33720 Load Module - The COPY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS33102	COPYACC subroutine
HIS33720	COPY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS33721 Load Module - The CREATE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS33103	CRTACC subroutine
HIS33721	CREATE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS33722 Load Module - The REORGANIZE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS33102	COPYACC subroutine
HIS33103	CRTACC subroutine
HIS33722	REORGANIZE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33100	PL/I	PRNTDET subroutine
HIS33101	PL/I	PRNTVEH subroutine
HIS33731	PL/I	LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33731	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST

The HIS33100 Source Module - This module is the PRNTDET subroutine. It prints a formatted listing of an accident detail record, and is called only for LIST=FORMATTED. The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine
 GETDAY - GETDAY subroutine

The HIS33101 Source Module - This module is the PRNTVEH subroutine. It prints a formatted listing of one or more vehicle records, and is called only for LIST=FORMATTED. The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine

The HIS33731 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of LIST. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine

ACCRD,ACCRDF,ACCRDC - ACCRD subroutine

CVTACC,CVTDETB,CVTVEHB - CVTACC subroutine

The HIS33731 Load Module - The LIST load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20901	GETDAY subroutine
* HIS33091	ACCRD interface
HIS33100	PRNTDET subroutine
HIS33101	PRNTVEH subroutine
* HIS33715	CVTACC subroutine
HIS33731	LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

Note: When link-editing, include the control statement:

INCLUDE SUBRTN4(CVTACC)

The PRINT-MEMOS Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33732	PL/I	PRINT-MEMOS mainline
HIS33733	PL/I	PMEMO subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33732	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	PRINT-MEMOS

The HIS33732 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of PRINT-MEMOS. It creates the memos file and then calls PMEMO. It contains the following external references:

SETINST - PRINT subroutine

PMEMO - PMEMO subroutine

The HIS33733 Source Module - This module is the PMEMO subroutine. It sorts the memos file into order by name and prints the memos. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST,SETDD - PRINT subroutine

INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine

INCITY - INCITY subroutine

The HIS33732 Load Module - The PRINT-MEMOS load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
HIS33732	PRINT-MEMOS mainline
HIS33733	PMEMO subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The RESTART-MEMOS Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33734	PL/I	RESTART-MEMOS mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS33734	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	RESTART-MEMOS

The HIS33734 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of RESTART-MEMOS. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST,SETDD - PRINT subroutine

INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine

INCITY - INCITY subroutine

The HIS33734 Load Module - The RESTART-MEMOS load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
HIS33734	RESTART-MEMOS mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

CHAPTER 3

BRIDGE SUBSYSTEM

The bridge subsystem is also known as the HIS35 subsystem. The names of source modules and load modules of the bridge subsystem have the format HIS35xxx where "xxx" is a 3-digit number.

This chapter describes the source modules and load modules of the bridge subsystem. This information is intended primarily as a guide to the source listings for use by persons maintaining these programs. Use of the programs and subroutines is described in the other HIS release 4.0 publications.

The BDGRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35000	Assembler	BDGRDQ subroutine
HIS35001	Assembler	BDGRDQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35000	BDGRDQE	HIS.REL4PT0	BDGRDQ	BDGRDQ subroutine
BDGRDQ	---	HIS.SUBRTN4	--	BDGRDQ interface

The HIS35000 Source Module - This module is the BDGRDQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS35001 Source Module - This module is the BDGRDQ interface. It is linked with programs that call BDGRDQ. When called, it retrieves BDGRDQ into storage and passes control to it. The module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS35000 Load Module - This load module is retrieved by the BDGRDQ interface subroutine when BDGRDQ is needed. It contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
HIS35000	BDGRDQ subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The BDGRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of BDGRDQ by automatic call. It consists of the HIS35001 source module.

The BDGINB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35002	PL/I	BDGINB subroutine

The HIS35002 Source Module - This module is the BDGINB subroutine. It contains no external references.

The BDGRWB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35003	PL/I	BDGRWB Subroutine

The HIS35003 Source Module - This module is the BDGRWB subroutine. It contains no external references.

The BDGRD Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35010	Assembler	BDGRD subroutine
HIS35011	Assembler	BDGRD interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35010	BDGRDE	HIS.REL4PT0	BDGRD	BDGRD subroutine
BDGRD	--	HIS.SUBRTN4	---	BDGRD interface

The HIS35010 Source Module - This module is the BDGRD subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
SELTEST,SELTESTI,SELTESTC - SELTEST subroutine
BDGRDQ,BDGRDQF,BDGRDQR,BDGRDQC - BDGRDQ subroutine

The HIS35011 Source Module - This module is the BDGRD interface. It is linked with programs that call BDGRD. When called, it loads the BDGRD subroutine into storage and passes control to it. The module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS35010 Load Module - This load module is loaded into storage by the BDGRD interface when BDGRD is needed. It contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20050	PRINT interface	
* HIS20051	FETCH interface	
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine	* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section	
* HIS22001	SELTEST interface	
* HIS35001	BDGRDQ interface	
HIS35010	BDGRD subroutine	

The BDGRD Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of BDGRD by automatic call. It consists of the HIS35011 source module.

The BDRRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35020	Assembler	BDRRDQ subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
BDRRDQ	HIS.SUBRTN4	BDRRDQ subroutine

The HIS35020 Source Module - This module is the BDRRDQ subroutine. It contains no external references.

The BDRRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of BDRRDQ by automatic call. It consists of the HIS35020 source module.

The BDGIRTE Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35100	Assembler	BDGIRTE subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
BDGIRTE	HIS.SUBRTN4	BDGIRTE subroutine

The HIS35100 Source Module - This source module is the BDGIRTE subroutine. It contains no external references.

The BDGIRTE Load Module - This module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of BDGIRTE by automatic call. It consists of the HIS35100 source module.

The BDGTYPE Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35101	Assembler	BDGTYPE subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
BDGTYPE	HIS.SUBRTN4	BDGTYPE subroutine

The HIS35101 Source Module - This module is the BDGTYPE subroutine. It contains no external references.

The BDGTYPE Load Module - This module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of BDGTYPE by automatic call. It consists of the HIS35101 source module.

The BDGSRTE Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35102	Assembler	BDGSRTE subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
BDGSRTE	HIS.SUBRTN4	BDGSRTE subroutine

The HIS35102 Source Module - This source module is the BDGSRTE subroutine. It contains no external references.

The BDGSRTE Load Module - The BDGSRTE load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of BDGSRTE by automatic call. It consists of the HIS35102 source module.

The BDGDL0D Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35103	Assembler	BDGDL0D Subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
BDGDL0D	HIS.SUBRTN4	BDGDL0D subroutine

The HIS35103 Source Module - This source module is the BDGDL0D subroutine. It contains no external references.

The BDGDL0D Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of BDGDL0D by automatic call. It consists of the HIS35103 source module.

The DEFRDI Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35110	Assembler	DEFRDI subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
DEFRDI	HIS.SUBRTN4	DEFRDI subroutine

The HIS35110 Source Module - This source module is the DEFRDI subroutine. It contains no external references.

The DEFRDI Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of DEFRDI by automatic call. It consists of the HIS35110 source module.

The DEFPNT Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35111	Assembler	DEFPNT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
DEFPNT	HIS.SUBRTN4	DEFPNT subroutine

The HIS35111 Source Module - This module is the DEFPNT subroutine. It contains no external references.

The DEFPNT Load Module - This module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of DEFPNT by automatic call. It consists of the HIS35111 source module.

The BDG-INVENTORY-LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35200	PL/I	BDG-INVENTORY-LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35200	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	BDG-INVENTORY-LIST

The HIS35200 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of BDG-INVENTORY-LIST. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG,SETINST,SETLINK,SETNEW,DUMP - PRINT
subroutine
BDGRDQ,BDGRDQF,BDGRDQR,BDGRDQC - BDGRDQ subroutine
RLGRDQ,RLGRDQF,RLGRDQT,RLGRDQX,RLGRDQL,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
ADT,ADTE,ADTC - ADT subroutine
BDGTYPE - BDGTYPE subroutine
BDGS RTE - BDGS RTE subroutine

The HIS35200 Load Module - The BDG-INVENTORY-LIST load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS31001	TRFRDQ interface
* HIS31101	ADT subroutine
* HIS32027	DISTB interface
* HIS35001	BDGRDQ interface
* HIS35101	BDGTYPE subroutine
* HIS35102	BDGSRTE subroutine
HIS35200	BDG-INVENTORY-LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The DEFENSE-BDG-LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35220	PL/I	DEFENSE-BDG-LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35220	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	DEFENSE-BDG-LIST

The HIS35220 Source Module - This module is the DEFENSE-BDG-LIST mainline program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 BDRRDQ,BDRRDQF,BDRRDQC - BDRRDQ subroutine
 INCITY - INCITY subroutine

The HIS35220 Load Module - The DEFENSE-BDG-LIST load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS35020	BDRRDQ subroutine
HIS35220	DEFENSE-BDG-LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The PRE-ATTACK-BDG-TAPE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35221	PL/I	PRE-ATTACK-BDG-TAPE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35221	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	PRE-ATTACK-BDG-TAPE

The HIS35221 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of PRE-ATTACK-BDG-TAPE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 BDRRDQ,BDRRDQF,BDRRDQC - BDRRDQ subroutine
 DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS35221 Load Module - The PRE-ATTACK-BDG-TAPE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS35020	BDRRDQ subroutine
HIS35221	PRE-ATTACK-BDG-TAPE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SUM-BY-DESIGN-LOAD Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35222	PL/I	SUM-BY-DESIGN-LOAD mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35222	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SUM-BY-DESIGN-LOAD

The HIS35222 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of SUM-BY-DESIGN-LOAD. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
BDRRDQ,BDRRDQF,BDRRDQC - BDRRDQ subroutine

The HIS35222 Load Module - The SUM-BY-DESIGN-LOAD load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS35020	BDRRDQ subroutine
HIS35222	SUM-BY-DESIGN-LOAD mainline

The DEFENSE-MILEAGE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35223	PL/I	DEFENSE-MILEAGE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35223	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	DEFENSE-MILEAGE

The HIS35223 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of DEFENSE-MILEAGE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DISTQ,DISTQC - DISTQ subroutine

The HIS35223 Load Module - The DEFENSE-MILEAGE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS32025	DISTQ interface
HIS35223	DEFENSE-MILEAGE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The BDG-INSPECTION-TAPE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35230	PL/I	BDG-INSPECTION-TAPE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35230	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	BDG-INSPECTION-TAPE

The HIS35230 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of BDG-INSPECTION-TAPE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
 BDGRDQ,BDGRDQI,BDGRDQP,BDGRDQC - BDGRDQ subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQT,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
 ADT,ADTE - ADT subroutine
 DISTQ,DISTQC - DISTQ subroutine

The HIS35230 Load Module - The BDG-INSPECTION-TAPE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS31001	TRFRDQ interface
* HIS31101	ADT subroutine
* HIS32025	DISTQ interface
* HIS32027	DISTB interface
* HIS35001	BDGRDQ interface
HIS35230	BDG-INSPECTION-TAPE mainline

The CREATE-BDGREP Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35600	PL/I	CREATE-BDGREP mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35600	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE-BDGREP

The HIS35600 Source Module - This module is the CREATE-BDGREP mainline program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQF,RLGRDQT,RLGRDQL,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
 DISTQ,DISTQO,DISTQC - DISTQ subroutine
 BDGRDQ,BDGRDQF,BDGRDQP,BDGRDQX,BDGRDQC - BDGRDQ subroutine
 DEFRDI,DEFRDIC - DEFRDI subroutine
 BDGS RTE - BDGS RTE subroutine
 BDGTYPE - BDGTYPE subroutine
 BDGDL0D - BDGDL0D subroutine
 DEFPNT - DEFPNT subroutine
 ADT,ADTE,ADTC - ADT subroutine
 DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS35600 Load Module - The CREATE-BDGREP load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS31001	TRFRDQ interface
* HIS31101	ADT subroutine
* HIS32025	DISTQ interface
* HIS32027	DISTB interface
* HIS35001	BDGRDQ interface
* HIS35101	BDGTYPE subroutine
* HIS35102	BDGS RTE subroutine
* HIS35103	BDGDL0D subroutine
* HIS35110	DEF RDI subroutine
* HIS35111	DEF PNT subroutine
HIS35600	CREATE-BDGREP mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST-BDGREP Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35601	PL/I	LIST-BDGREP mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35601	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST-BDGREP

The HIS35601 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of LIST-BDGREP. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETHDG,SETINST,SETLINK,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 BDRRDQ,BDRRDQF,BDRRDQC - BDRRDQ subroutine

The HIS35601 Load Module - The LIST-BDGREP load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS35020	BDRRDQ subroutine
HIS35601	LIST-BDGREP mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The DEFENSE-XREF Program

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35610	PL/I	DEFENSE-XREF mainline

<u>Load</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Entry</u> <u>Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35610	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	DEFENSE-XREF

The HIS35610 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of DEFENSE-XREF. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETNEW,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS35610 Load Module - The DEFENSE-XREF load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS35610	DEFENSE-XREF mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The UPDATE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35700	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS35701	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS35702	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline
HIS35703	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS35710	PL/I	BDGRDC subroutine
HIS35711	PL/I	BDGCVT subroutine
HIS35712	PL/I	BDGEDIT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35700	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE
HIS35701	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT
HIS35702	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY
HIS35703	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE

The HIS35700 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the delete function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
BDGRWB,BDGRWBD,BDGRWBC - BDGRWB subroutine

The HIS35701 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the insert function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
BDGINB,BDGINBC - BDGINB subroutine
BDGRDC,BDGRDCI - BDGRDC subroutine
BDGCVT - BDGCVT subroutine
BDGEDIT - BDGEDIT subroutine

The HIS35702 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the new-key function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine

The HIS35703 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the rewrite function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
BDGRDCI,BDGRDC - BDGRDC subroutine
BDGRWB,BDGRWBR,BDGRWBC - BDGRWB subroutine
BDGCVT,BDGCVTA - BDGCVT subroutine
BDGEDIT - BDGEDIT subroutine

The HIS35710 Source Module - This module is the BDGRDC subroutine. It reads data cards for the mainline programs of the insert and rewrite functions. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine

The HIS35711 Source Module - This module is the BDGCVT subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine

The HIS35712 Source Module - This module is the BDGEDIT subroutine. It performs edit checks on a bridge record. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine

The HIS35700 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS35003	BDGRWB subroutine
HIS35700	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS35701 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS35002	BDGINB subroutine
HIS35701	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS35710	BDGRDC subroutine
HIS35711	BDGCVT subroutine
HIS35712	BDGEDIT subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS35702 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS35702	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS35703 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS35003	BDGRWB subroutine
HIS35703	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS35710	BDGRDC subroutine
HIS35711	BDGCVT subroutine
HIS35712	BDGEDIT subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The COPY Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35720	Assembler	COPY mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35720	COPY	HIS.REL4PT0	COPY

The HIS35720 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of COPY.
It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine

The HIS35720 Load Module - The COPY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
HIS35720	COPY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The CREATE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35721	Assembler	CREATE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35721	CREATE	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE

The HIS35721 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of CREATE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine

LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS35721 Load Module - The CREATE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS35721	CREATE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The REORGANIZE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35722	Assembler	REORGANIZE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35722	REORG	HIS.REL4PT0	REORGANIZE

The HIS35722 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of REORGANIZE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine

BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine

LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS35722 Load Module - The REORGANIZE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS35722	REORGANIZE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35731	PL/I	LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS35731	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST

The HIS35731 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of LIST. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST,SETNEW,SETPOS,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 BDGRD,BDGRDF,BDGRDC - BDGRD subroutine
 TABLRD,TABLRDI,TABLRDC - TABLRD subroutine

The HIS35731 Load Module - The LIST load module contains the following source modules:

* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS35011	BDGRD interface
HIS35731	LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

RAILROAD SUBSYSTEM

The railroad subsystem is also known as the HIS36 subsystem. The names of the source modules and load modules of the railroad subsystem have names of the format HIS36xxx, where xxx is a 3-digit number.

This chapter describes each of the source modules and load modules of the railroad subsystem. This information is intended primarily as a guide to the source listings for use by persons maintaining the programs. Use of the programs and subroutines is described in the other HIS Release 4.0 manuals.

The RRXRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>		
HIS36000	Assembler	RRXRDQ subroutine		
HIS36001	Assembler	RRXRDQ interface		
<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36000	RRXRDQE	HIS.REL4PT0	RRXRDQ	RRXRDQ subroutine
RRXRDQ	---	HIS.SUBRTN4	--	RRXRDQ interface

The HIS36000 Source Module - This source module is the RRXRDQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine - one that is loaded into core when needed rather than link-edited with the calling program. The source module is stored only in the HIS36000 load module so that only one link-edit is needed if the source module is altered. This source module has no external references.

The HIS36001 Source Module - This source module is the RRXRDQ interface. It is link-edited with programs that call RRXRDQ. When called, it loads the RRXRDQ subroutine into core and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS36000 Load Module - This load module contains the HIS36000 source module (RRXRDQ subroutine).

The RRXRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, this module is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS36001 source module.

The RRXINB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36002	Assembler	RRXINB subroutine

The HIS36002 Source Module - This source module is the RRXINB subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The RRXRWB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36003	Assembler	RRXRWB subroutine

The HIS36003 Source Module - This source module is the RRXRWB subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The RRXRD Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36010	Assembler	RRXRD subroutine
HIS36011	Assembler	RRXRD interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36010	RRXRDQE	HIS.REL4PT0	RRXRD	RRXRD subroutine
RRXRD	--	HIS.SUBRTN4	---	RRXRD interface

The HIS36010 Source Module - This source module is the RRXRD subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than link-edited with the calling program. The source module resides in only one load module so that only one link-edit is necessary if the source module is modified. The source module has the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
 SELTEST,SELTESTI - SELTEST subroutine
 RRXRDQ,RRXRDQF,RRXRDQR,RRXRDQC - RRXRDQ subroutine

The HIS36011 Source Module - This source module is the RRXRD interface. It is link-edited with programs that call RRXRD. When called, it loads the RRXRD subroutine into core and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external references:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS36010 Load Module - This load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS22001	SELTEST interface
* HIS36001	RRXRDQ interface
HIS36010	RRXRD subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The RRXRD Load Module - This module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, it is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS36011 source module.

The RRRWRQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36022	Assembler	RRRWRQ subroutine

The HIS36022 Source Module - This source module is the RRRWRQ subroutine.
The source module contains no external references.

The CREATE-RRXREP Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36600	PL/I	CREATE-RRXREP mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36600	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE-RRXREP

The HIS36600 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of CREATE-RRXREP. It contains the following external references:

PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQL,RLGRDQT,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
 TRMRDQ,TRMRDQC - TRMRDQ subroutine
 RRXRQD,RRXRQDI - RRXRQD subroutine
 RRRWRQ,RRRWQRC - RRRWRQ subroutine
 ADT,ADTE,ADTC - ADT subroutine
 INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine

The HIS36600 Load Module - The CREATE-RRXREP load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST interface
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS31101	ADT subroutine
* HIS32001	TRMRDQ interface
* HIS36001	RRXRQD interface
HIS36022	RRRWQRC subroutine
HIS36600	CREATE-RRXREP mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The RRXREP-SORT-&-LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36620	Assembler	RRXREP-SORT-&-LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36620	RFXSL	HIS.REL4PT0	RRXREP-SORT-&-LIST

The HIS36620 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of RRXREP-SORT-&-LIST. It contains the following external references:

PRINT,PRINTER,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine

The HIS36620 Load Module - The RRXREP-SORT-&-LIST load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS36620	RRXREP-SORT-&-LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The UPDATE Programs

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36700	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS36701	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS36702	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline
HIS36703	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS36710	PL/I	RRXRDC subroutine
HIS36711	PL/I	RRXCVT subroutine
HIS36712	PL/I	RRXEDIT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36700	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE
HIS36701	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT
HIS36702	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY
HIS36703	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE

The HIS36700 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program for the delete function. It contains the following external references:

SETINST,SETHDGS,PRINTA,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
 RRXRWB,RRXRWBD,RRXRWBC - RRXRWB subroutine

The HIS36701 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program for the insert function. It contains the following external references:

SETINST,SETHDGS,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
 RRXINB,RRXINBC - RRXINB subroutine
 RRXRDC,RRXRDCI - RRXRDC subroutine
 RRXCVT - RRXCVT subroutine
 RRXEDIT - RRXEDIT subroutine

The HIS36702 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program for the new-key function. It contains the following external references:

SETINST,SETHDGS,PRINTA,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
 RRXINB,RRXINBC,RRXINBN - RRXINB subroutine

The HIS36703 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program for the rewrite function. It contains the following external references:

SETINST,SETPOSA,SETHDGS,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
 REWRITE,REWRITF - REWRITE subroutine
 RRXRDC,RRXRDCI - RRXRDC subroutine
 RRXCVT,RRXCVTA - RRXCVT subroutine
 RRXRWB,RRXRWBC,RRXRWBR - RRXRWB subroutine
 RRXEDIT - RRXEDIT subroutine

The HIS36710 Source Module - RRXRDC reads railroad data cards for the update programs. The calling program first calls entry point RRXRDCI passing a char(8) ddname to use when opening the file. Subsequently the RRXRDC entry point is called passing a pointer. An A-B-C card sequence is read and returned as a "data string" pointed to by the pointer. The format of the data string is provided with the description of the RRXCVT subroutine in the publication Highway Information System Release 4.0 Record Formats and Subroutines. The source module has the following external reference:

PRINT - PRINT subroutine

The HIS36711 Source Module - This source module is the RRXCVT subroutine. It contains the following external reference:

PRINT - PRINT subroutine

The HIS36712 Source Module - This source module is the RRXEDIT subroutine. It performs edit checks on a railroad record. When called, a pointer to a railroad record and a binary fixed(15) return code are passed. Return codes are:

0 No errors or warnings detected
other The return code is the number of errors or warnings

The source module contains the following external references:

PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine

DATEDIT - DATEDIT subroutine

The HIS36700 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
HIS36003	RRXRWB subroutine
HIS36700	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS36701 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
HIS36002	RRXINB subroutine
HIS36701	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS36710	RRXRDC subroutine
HIS36711	RRXCVT subroutine
HIS36712	RRXEDIT subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS36702 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
HIS36002	RRXINB subroutine
HIS36702	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS36703 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS21065	REWRITE subroutine
HIS36003	RRXRWB subroutine
HIS36703	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS36710	RRXRDC subroutine
HIS36711	RRXCVT subroutine
HIS36712	RRXEDIT subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The COPY Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>	
HIS36720	Assembler	COPY mainline	
<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36720	COPY	HIS.REL4PT0	COPY

The HIS36720 Source Module - This source module is the COPY mainline.

It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine

The HIS36720 Load Module - The COPY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
HIS36720	COPY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The CREATE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>	
HIS36721	Assembler	CREATE mainline	
<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36721	CREATE	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE

The HIS36721 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of CREATE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS36721 Load Module - The CREATE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS36721	CREATE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The REORGANIZE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36722	Assembler	REORGANIZE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36722	REORG	HIS.REL4PT0	REORGANIZE

The HIS36722 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of REORGANIZE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine
LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS36722 Load Module - The REORGANIZE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS36722	REORGANIZE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36731	PL/I	LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS36731	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST

The HIS36731 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of LIST. It contains the following external references:

SETPOS,SETHDGS,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 RRXR,RRXRDF,RRXRDC - RRXR subroutine

The HIS36731 Load Module - The LIST load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS22001	SELTEST interface
HIS36001	RRXRQ interface
HIS36011	RRXR interface
HIS36731	LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

CHAPTER 5

ROADLOG SUBSYSTEM

The roadlog subsystem is also known as the HIS30 subsystem. The names of all source modules and load modules have the format HIS30xxx, where xxx is a 3-digit number.

This chapter describes each of the source modules and load modules of the roadlog subsystem. This information is intended primarily as a guide to the source listings for use by persons maintaining these programs. Use of the programs and subroutines are described in the other HIS Release 4.0 manuals.

The RLGRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>		
HIS300000	Assembler	RLGRDQ subroutine		
HIS300001	Assembler	RLGRDQ interface		

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS300000	RLGRDQE	HIS.REL4PT0	RLGRDQ	RLGRDQ subroutine
RLGRDQ	---	HIS.SUBRTN4	--	RLGRDQ interface

The HIS300000 Source Module - HIS300000 is the RLGRDQ roadlog sequential-read subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than link-edited with the calling program). This source module resides in only one load module (HIS300000) so that only one link-edit is needed when this source module is modified. The HIS300000 source module has these external references:

PRINT,PRINTER,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS300001 Source Module - HIS300001 is link-edited with programs that call RLGRDQ. The first time it is called during a run, it retrieves the subroutine using an access name of RLGRDQ. It then passes control to the proper entry point of the subroutine. During subsequent calls, it merely passes control to the subroutine. HIS300001 has these external references:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS30000 Load Module - This load module contains the dynamic RLGRDQ subroutine. It contains these source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20050	PRINT interface	
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine	* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 for
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section	inclusion by automatic call.
HIS30000	RLGRDQ subroutine	

The RLGRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, this module is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS30001 source module (RLGRDQ interface).

The RLGINB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30002	Assembler	RLGINB subroutine

The HIS30002 Source Module - HIS30002 is the RLGINB subroutine. It must be link-edited with any program that uses it. Because of its limited usage, it is not stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. If it is needed, it must be compiled and its object module used in the link-edit step. The source module has these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The RLGRWB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30003	Assembler	RLGRWB subroutine

The HIS30003 Source Module - HIS30003 is the RLGRWB subroutine. It must be link-edited with any program that uses it. The comments and external references are the same as the HIS30002 source module above.

The RLGRD Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30010	Assembler	RLGRD subroutine
HIS30011	Assembler	RLGRD interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30010	RLGRDE	HIS.REL4PT0	RLGRD	RLGRD subroutine
RLGRD	--	HIS.SUBRTN4	---	RLGRD interface

The HIS30010 Source Module - HIS30010 is the RLGRD subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when called rather than link-edited with the calling program). The source module resides in only one load module so that only one link-edit is necessary if the source module is modified. The source module has these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

SELTEST,SELTESTI,SELTESTC - SELTEST subroutine

SETINST - PRINT subroutine

RLGRDQ,RLGRDQF,RLGRDQR,RLGRDQT,RLGRDQC,RLGRDQX - RLGRDQ subroutine

The HIS30011 Source Module - HIS30011 is the RLGRD interface. It is link-edited with programs that call RLGRD. When called, it retrieves the RLGRD dynamic subroutine load module and passes control to it. It has these external references:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS30010 Load Module - This load module contains the RLGRD dynamic subroutine. It contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS22001	SELTEST interface
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
HIS30010	RLGRD subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 for inclusion by automatic call.

The RLGRD Load Module - This module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, it is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS30011 source module.

The COINKEY Subroutine

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30100	Assembler	COINKEY subroutine

<u>Load</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
COINKEY	HIS.SUBRTN4	COINKEY subroutine

The HIS30100 Source Module - This source module is the COINKEY subroutine. It must be link-edited with any program that calls COINKEY. The source module has no external references.

The COINKEY Load Module - The COINKEY load module of the HIS.SUBRTN4 library enables COINKEY to be included by the automatic call facility of the link-editor. The load module contains the HIS30100 source module.

The KEYRLG Subroutine

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30101	PL/I	KEYRLG subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
KEYRLG	HIS.SUBRTN4	KEYRLG subroutine

The HIS30101 Source Module - This source module is the KEYRLG subroutine. It must be link-edited with any program that calls KEYRLG. The source module contains these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQF,RLGRDQT,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine

The KEYRLG Load Module - The KEYRLG load module of HIS.SUBRTN4 allows the link-editor to include KEYRLG by automatic call. The load module contains the source module HIS30101.

The RLGCVT Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30711	PL/I	RLGCVT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
RLGCVT	HIS.SUBRTN4	RLGCVT subroutine

The HIS30711 Source Module - This source module is the RLGCVT subroutine. It must be link-edited with any program that calls RLGCVT. The source module contains these external references:

INCITY - INCITY subroutine
 INPROJ - INPROJ subroutine

The RLGCVT Load Module - The RLGCVT load module of HIS.SUBRTN4 allows the link-editor to include RLGCVT by automatic call. The load module contains the source module HIS30711.

The LIST-&-SUM Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30200	PL/I	LIST-&-SUM mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30200	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST-&-SUM

The HIS30200 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of LIST-&-SUM. It has the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETHDGS,SETLINK - PRINT subroutine
INCITY - INCITY subroutine
INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine
COINKEY - COINKEY subroutine
RLGRD,RLGRDC,RLGRDF,RLGRDX,RLGRDT,RLGRDZ - RLGRD subroutine
CVTSURF - CVTSURF subroutine

The HIS30200 Load Module - The HIS30200 load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS21042	CVTSURF subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS30011	RLGRD interface
* HIS30100	COINKEY subroutine
HIS30200	LIST-&-SUM mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30201	PL/I	SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30201	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES

The HIS30201 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES. It has the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,SETHDG,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
RLGRDQ,RLGRDQC,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQT - RLGRDQ subroutine

The HIS30201 Load Module - The HIS30201 load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20050	PRINT interface	* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.
* HIS20051	FETCH interface	
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine	
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface	
HIS30201	SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES mainline	

The SURF-TYPE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30202	PL/I	SURF-TYPE mainline
HIS30203	PL/I	SURF-TYPE SURTYPA
HIS30204	PL/I	SURF-TYPE SURTYPB
HIS30205	PL/I	SURF-TYPE SURTYPC

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30202	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SURF-TYPE

The HIS30202 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of SURF-TYPE. It decides whether, for the options specified on the command, to use the SURF-TYPE algorithm of SURTYPA or that of SURTYPB, and calls the appropriate algorithm. The SURTYPA algorithm is used if SUMMARY=RTE-NO was specified on the command and if DATA=ILOOP was not specified. The SURTYPB algorithm is used in all other cases. The source module has these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
SURTYPA - SURF-TYPE SURTYPA subroutine
SURTYPB - SURF-TYPE SURTYPB subroutine

The HIS30203 Source Module - This source module is the SURTYPA subroutine of SURF-TYPE. It performs calculations for the surface type summary when producing a summary by route number except when producing the interstate loop summary by route number. It has these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG - PRINT subroutine
RLGRD,RLGRDF,RLGRDC - RLGRD subroutine
INCITY - INCITY subroutine
CVTSURF - CVTSURF subroutine
SURTYPC - SURF-TYPE SURTYPC subroutine

When SURTYPA is called, the following arguments are passed:

1. Urban indicator - char(1):
 U MILEAGE=URBAN
 A MILEAGE=ALL
 blank No MILEAGE parameter
2. System indicator - char(1) - From position 8 of instruction
3. Starting key - char(15) - From startkey portion of DATA parameter
4. Ending key - char(15) - From endkey portion of DATA parameter

The HIS30204 Source Module - This source module is the SURTYPB subroutine of SURF-TYPE. It performs calculations for the surface type summaries except in the cases where SURTYPA performs the calculations. The source module has the external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG - PRINT subroutine
RLGRD,RLGRDF,RLGRDX,RLGRDC - RLGRD subroutine
CVTPROJ - CVTPROJ subroutine
INCITY - INCITY subroutine
COINKEY - COINKEY subroutine
CVTSURF - CVTSURF subroutine
SURTYPC - SURF-TYPE SURTYPC subroutine

When SURTYPB is called, the following arguments are passed:

1. Summary number - binary fixed(15):

1	SUMMARY=RTE-NO
2	SUMMARY=PROJ-#
3	SUMMARY=COUNTY
4	SUMMARY=CITIES
5	SUMMARY=YR-BLT
6	SUMMARY=SUR-WD
7	SUMMARY=YR-IMP

2-5. Like arguments 1-4 of SURTYPA.

The HIS30205 Source Module - This source module performs the print-out of values computed by SURTYPA and SURTYPB. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOSA - PRINT subroutine

When SURTYPC is called, a char(160) variable is passed. The first 20 characters contain the row heading. The remainder contains an (9,2) array of pic'zzzzvzzz' values. The elements in (*,1) are values for a rural line. The elements in (*,2) are values for a municipal line. A line is printed for each if the total figure is non-zero. If both lines are non-zero, a total line is computed and printed.

The HIS30202 Load Module - The SURF-TYPE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20050	PRINT interface	
* HIS20051	FETCH interface	
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface	* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine	inclusion by automatic call.
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine	
* HIS21032	INPROJ subroutine	
* HIS21033	CVTPROJ subroutine	
* HIS21042	CVTSURF subroutine	
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine	
* HIS30011	RLGRD interface	
* HIS30100	COINKEY subroutine	
HIS30202	SURF-TYPE mainline	
HIS30203	SURF-TYPE SURTYPA	
HIS30204	SURF-TYPE SURTYPB	
HIS30205	SURF-TYPE SURTYPC	

The SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30206	PL/I	SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION mainline
HIS30207	PL/I	SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION SUMLOCI
HIS30208	PL/I	SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION SUMLOCC
HIS30209	PL/I	SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION SUMLOCS

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30206	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION

The HIS30206 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION. It determines which of the three slave programs to call for the specified DATA parameter. SUMLOCI is called for DATA=INTERSTATE. SUMLOCC is called for DATA=INTERSTATE+PRIMARY. SUMLOCS is called for DATA=SECONDARY. The source module contains these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SUMLOCI,SUMLOCC,SUMLOCS - SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION subroutines

The HIS30207 Source Module - This module is called by the SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION mainline when DATA=INTERSTATE is specified. No arguments are passed to SUMLOCI. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQT,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine

The HIS30208 Source Module - This module is called by the SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION mainline when DATA=INTERSTATE+PRIMARY is specified. No arguments are passed to SUMLOCC. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQP,RLGRDQX,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
 INCITY - INCITY subroutine
 COINKEY - COINKEY subroutine

The HIS30209 Source Module - SUMLOCS is called by the SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION mainline when DATA=SECONDARY is specified. No arguments are passed. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine

The HIS30206 Load Module - The SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20050	PRINT interface	
* HIS20051	FETCH interface	* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface	allow inclusion by automatic
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine	call.
* HIS21142	INCITY subroutine	
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface	
* HIS30100	COINKEY subroutine	
HIS30206	SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION mainline	
HIS30207	SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION SUMLOCI	
HIS30208	SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION SUMLOCC	
HIS30209	SUMMARY-BY-LOCATION SUMLOCS	

The FORHWY-SUMMARY Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30210	PL/I	FORHWY-SUMMARY mainline
HIS30211	PL/I	FORHWY-SUMMARY FORHWYL
HIS30212	PL/I	FORHWY-SUMMARY FORHWYS

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30210	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	FORHWY-SUMMARY

The HIS30210 Source Module - This source module is the FORHWY-SUMMARY mainline program. It determines whether to call FORHWYL or FORHWYS. FORHWYL is called if FH-SUMMARY=LOCATION is specified. FORHWYS is called if FH-SUMMARY=SURF-TYPE is specified. It has these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
FORHWYL,FORHWYS - FORHWY-SUMMARY subroutines

The HIS30211 Source Module - FORHWYL is called by the FORHWY-SUMMARY mainline when FH-SUMMARY=LOCATION is specified. No arguments are passed. FORHWYL contains these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG - PRINT subroutine
RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine

The HIS30212 Source Module - FORHWYS is called by the FORHWY-SUMMARY mainline when FH-SUMMARY-SURF-TYPE is specified. No arguments are passed. FORHWYS contains these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG - PRINT subroutine
RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
CVTSURF - CVTSURF subroutine

The HIS30210 Load Module - The FORHWY-SUMMARY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21042	CVTSURF subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
HIS30210	FORHWY-SUMMARY mainline
HIS30211	FORHWY-SUMMARY FORHWYL
HIS30212	FORHWY-SUMMARY FORHWYS

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 for inclusion by automatic call.

The STATE-MILEAGE-502 Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30300	PL/I	STATE-MILEAGE-502 mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30300	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	STATE-MILEAGE-502

The HIS30300 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of STATE-MILEAGE-502. It has these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
 SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRD,RLGRDF,RLGRDT,RLGRDC - RLGRD subroutine
 INCITY - INCITY subroutine

The HIS30300 Load Module - The STATE-MILEAGE-502 load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS30011	RLGRD interface
HIS30300	STATE-MILEAGE-502 mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call

The STATE-MILEAGE-505 Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30301	PL/I	STATE-MILEAGE-505 mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30301	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	STATE-MILEAGE-505

The HIS30301 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of STATE-MILEAGE-505. It has the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,PRINTA,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRD,RLGRDF,RLGRDT,RLGRDC - RLGRD subroutine
 TRFRDQ,TRFRDQI,TRFRDQC - TRFRDQ subroutine
 INCITY - INCITY subroutine

The HIS30301 Load Module - The STATE-MILEAGE-505 load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS30011	RLGRD interface
HIS30301	STATE-MILEAGE-505 mainline
* HIS31001	TRFRDQ interface

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The STATE-MILEAGE-506 Program

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30302	PL/I	STATE-MILEAGE-506 mainline

<u>Load</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Entry</u> <u>Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30302	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	STATE-MILEAGE-506

The HIS30302 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of STATE-MILEAGE-506. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRD,RLGRDF,RLGRDT,RLGRDC - RLGRD subroutine
 TRFRDQI,TRFRDQC,TRFRDQ - TRFRDQ subroutine
 INCITY - INCITY subroutine

The HIS30302 Load Module - The STATE-MILEAGE-506 load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS30011	RLGRD interface
HIS30302	STATE-MILEAGE-506 mainline
* HIS31001	TRFRDQ interface

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The UPDATE and EDIT Programs

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30700	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS30701	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS30702	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline
HIS30703	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE
HIS30710	PL/I	UPDATE RLGRDC
HIS30712	PL/I	UPDATE and EDIT RLGEDIT
HIS30735	PL/I	EDIT mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30700	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE
HIS30701	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT
HIS30702	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY
HIS30703	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE
HIS30735	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	EDIT

The HIS30700 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program for UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
RLGRWB,RLGRWBD,RLGRWBC - RLGRWB subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS30701 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program for UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
RLGINB,RLGINBC - RLGINB subroutine
RLGRDC,RLGRDCI - UPDATE RLGRDC subroutine
RLGCVT - RLGCVT subroutine
RLGEDIT,RLGEDC - UPDATE and EDIT RLGEDIT subroutine

The HIS30702 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program for UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
RLGINB,RLGINBN,RLGINBC - RLGINB subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS30703 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program for UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,SETPOSA,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
RLGRDC,RLGRDCI - UPDATE RLGRDC subroutine
RLGCVT,RLGCVTA - RLGCVT subroutine
REWRITE,REWRITF - REWRITE subroutine
RLGEDIT,RLGEDC - UPDATE and EDIT RLGEDIT subroutine
RLGRWB,RLGRWBR,RLGRWBC - RLGRWB subroutine

The HIS30710 Source Module - RLGRDC reads roadlog data cards for the update program. An A-B-C card sequence is read and returned as a "data string" (see the description of RLGCVT in the publication Highway Information System Release 4.0 - Record Formats and Subroutines for the format of a data string). RLGRDC contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS30712 Source Module - RLGEDIT performs data edit checks on a roadlog data string. It is called by both the update and edit programs. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
POINTB,POINTBO,POINTBK,POINTBC - POINTB subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine
DATEDIT - DATEDIT subroutine
INPROJ - INPROJ subroutine
INCITY - INCITY subroutine
CVTSURF - CVTSURF subroutine
CHECKDD - CHECKDD subroutine

The HIS30735 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of EDIT. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOSA,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRD,RLGRDF,RLGRDC - RLGRD subroutine
 RLGCVT,RLGCVTA - RLGCVT subroutine
 RLGEDIT,RLGEDC - RLGEDIT subroutine

The HIS30700 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
HIS30003	RLGRWB subroutine
HIS30700	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 for inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS30701 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS21032	INPROJ subroutine
* HIS21042	CVTSURF subroutine
HIS30002	RLGINB subroutine
HIS30701	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS30710	RLGRDC subroutine
* HIS30711	RLGCVT subroutine
HIS30712	RLGEDIT subroutine
* HIS32023	POINTB interface

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS30702 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS30002	RLGINB subroutine
HIS30702	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS30703 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE Load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS21032	INPROJ subroutine
* HIS21042	CVTSURF subroutine
* HIS21065	REWRITE subroutine
HIS30003	RLGRWB subroutine
HIS30703	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS30710	RLGRDC subroutine
* HIS30711	RLGCVT subroutine
HIS30712	RLGEDIT subroutine
* HIS32023	POINTB interface

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 for inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS30735 Load Module - The EDIT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS21032	INPROJ subroutine
* HIS21042	CVTSURF subroutine
* HIS30011	RLGRD interface
HIS30712	RLGEDIT subroutine
HIS30735	EDIT mainline
* HIS32023	POINTB interface

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 for inclusion by automatic call.

The COPY Program

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30720	Assembler	COPY mainline

<u>Load</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Entry</u> <u>Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30720	COPY	HIS.REL4PT0	COPY

The HIS30720 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of COPY. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
 BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine

The HIS30720 Load Module - The COPY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
HIS30720	COPY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The CREATE Program

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30721	Assembler	CREATE mainline

<u>Load</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Entry</u> <u>Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30721	CREATE	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE

The HIS30721 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of CREATE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
 LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS30721 Load Module - The CREATE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS30721	CREATE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The REORGANIZE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30722	Assembler	REORGANIZE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30722	REORG	HIS.REL4PT0	REORGANIZE

The HIS30722 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of REORGANIZE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine

BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine

LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS30722 Load Module - The REORGANIZE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS30722	REORGANIZE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The DUMP Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30730	PL/I	DUMP mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30730	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	DUMP

The HIS30730 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of DUMP. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETNEW,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRD,RLGRDF,RLGRDC - RLGRD subroutine
 RLGCVT,RLGCVTA - RLGCVT subroutine

The HIS30730 Load Module - The DUMP load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS21032	INPROJ subroutine
* HIS30011	RLGRD interface
* HIS30711	RLGCVT subroutine
HIS30730	DUMP mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30731	PL/I	LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30731	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST

The HIS30731 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of LIST. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETNEW,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRD,RLGRDF,RLGRDC,RLGRDX - RLGRD subroutine
 CVTSURF - CVTSURF subroutine
 COINKEY - COINKEY subroutine

The HIS30731 Load Module - This load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21042	CVTSURF subroutine
* HIS30011	RLGRD interface
* HIS30100	COINKEY subroutine
HIS30731	LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST-ILOOPS Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30732	PL/I	LIST-ILOOPS mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS30732	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST-ILOOPS

The HIS30732 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of the LIST-ILOOPS program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQX,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine

The HIS30732 Load Module - The LIST-ILOOPS load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
*	HIS20050	PRINT interface
*	HIS20051	FETCH interface
*	HIS20053	TABLRD interface
*	HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
*	HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
*	HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
*	HIS30100	COINKEY subroutine
	HIS30732	LIST-ILOOPS mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

CHAPTER 6

SKID SUBSYSTEM

The skid subsystem is also known as the HIS39 subsystem. The names of all source modules and load modules have the format HIS39xxx, where xxx is a 3-digit number.

This chapter describes each of the source modules and load modules of the skid subsystem. This information is intended primarily as a guide to the source listings for use by persons maintaining these programs. Use of the programs and subroutines are described in the other HIS Release 4.0 publications.

The SKDRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39000	Assembler	SKDRDQ subroutine
HIS39001	Assembler	SKDRDQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
SKDRDQ	HIS.SUBRTN4	SKDRDQ interface

The HIS39000 Source Module - This source module is the SKDRDQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than link-edited with the calling program). It resides in only one load module (see the SKDFILE Address List below). The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
SKDDCB - SKDDCB subroutine
SKDCMPR - SKDCMPR subroutine

The HIS39001 Source Module - This source module is the SKDRDQ interface. It is link-edited with programs that call SKDRDQ. When called, it loads the SKDRDQ subroutine into core for execution and passes control to it. It contains the following external references:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The SKDRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, this module is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS39001 source module.

The SKDWRQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39002	Assembler	SKDWRQ subroutine
HIS39003	Assembler	SKDWRQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
SKDWRQ	HIS.SUBRTN4	SKDWRQ interface

The HIS39002 Source Module - This source module is the SKDWRQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than link-edited with the calling program). It resides in only one load module so that only one link-edit is needed when the source module is modified (see The SKDFILE Address List below). The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
SKDDCB - SKDDCB subroutine
SKDCMPR - SKDCMPR subroutine

The HIS39003 Source Module - This source module is the SKDWRQ interface. It is link-edited with programs that call SKDWRQ. When called, it loads the SKDWRQ subroutine into core for execution and passes control to it. It contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The SKDWRQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, this module is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS39003 source module.

The SKDUPD Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS390004	Assembler	SKDUPD subroutine
HIS390005	Assembler	SKDUPD interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
SKDUPD	HIS.SUBRTN4	SKDUPD interface

The HIS390004 Source Module - This source module is the SKDUPD subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than link-edited with the calling program). It resides in only one load module so that only one link-edit is needed when the source module is modified (see The SKDFILE Address List below). The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
SKDDCB - SKDDCB subroutine
SKDCMPR - SKDCMPR subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The HIS390005 Source Module - This source module is the SKDUPD interface. It is link-edited with programs that call SKDUPD. When called, it loads the SKDUPD subroutine into core and passes control to it. It contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The SKDUPD Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, this module is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS390005 source module.

The SKDCMPR Subroutine

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39006	Assembler	SKDCMPR subroutine

The HIS39006 Source Module - This source module is the SKDCMPR subroutine.
It has no external references.

The Skid Compressed Record Format

<u>Columns</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Data Element</u>
1	1	char(1)	Delete byte
2-18	17		Key
19	1	char(1)	Surface type
20	1	char(1)	Curvature
21	1	char(1)	Grade
22	1	char(1)	Location
23	1	char(1)	Surface repair
24-61	38	char(38)	Comments
62	1	fixed(1)	Surface texture
63	1	fixed(1)	Foreign matter
64-65	2	fixed(2)	Pavement temperature
66	1	* fixed(2)	Speed
67	1	* fixed(2)	Skid number
68	1	* fixed(2)	Date of update - month
69	1	* fixed(2)	Date of update - day
70	1	* fixed(2)	Date of update - year

* Stored without sign and leading zero.

Key Format - Rural

<u>Columns</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Data Element</u>
2	1	char(1)	Route system
3-9	7	fixed(12)	Route number and milepoint
10	1	char(1)	Direction
11	1		Blank
12	1	char(1)	Lane
13	1	char(1)	Wheel
14	1	* fixed(2)	Date - month
15	1	* fixed(2)	Date - day
16	1	* fixed(2)	Date - year
17-18	2	* fixed(4)	Sequence number

* Stored without sign and leading zero.

Key Format - Municipal

<u>Columns</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Data Element</u>
2	1	char(1)	"M"
3-8	6	fixed(11)	City number, x-coordinate, y-coordinate
9	1	char(1)	Direction
10-11	2	fixed(3)	Distance from intersection
12-18	7		Same as 12-18 of rural key

The SKDDCB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39007	Assembler	SKDDCB subroutine

The HIS39007 Source Module - This source module is the SKDDCB subroutine.

It has the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The SKDFILE Address List

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39008	Assembler	SKDFILE address list

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39008	SKDFILE	HIS.REL4PT0	SKDFILE	Skid dynamic subroutines

The HIS39008 Source Module - This source module is an address list for use by interfaces to dynamic skid subroutines. It contains the following external references:

SKDRDQE - Address list of SKDRDQ subroutine
SKDWRQE - Address list of SKDWRQ subroutine
SKDUPDE - Address list of SKDUPD subroutine
SKDCMPR - SKDCMPR subroutine
SKDDCB - SKDDCB subroutine

The HIS39008 Load Module - The SKDFILE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
HIS39000	SKDRDQ subroutine
HIS39002	SKDWRQ subroutine
HIS39004	SKDUPD subroutine
HIS39006	SKDCMPR subroutine
HIS39007	SKDDCB subroutine
HIS39008	SKDFILE address list

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SKDRD Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39010	Assembler	SKDRD subroutine
HIS39011	Assembler	SKDRD interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39010	SKDRDE	HIS.REL4PT0	SKDRD	SKDRD subroutine
SKDRD	--	HIS.SUBRTN4	---	SKDRD interface

The HIS39010 Source Module - This source module is the SKDRD subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). It is stored only in the HIS39010 load module so that only one link-edit is necessary when the source module is modified. The source module has these external references:

PRINTER, PRINT, SETINST, DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SELTEST, SELTESTI, SELTESTC - SELTEST subroutine
 SKDRDQ, SKDRDQF, SKDRDQR, SKDRDQC - SKDRDQ subroutine

RLGRDQ,RLGRDQF,RLGRDQT,RLGRDQL,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine

The HIS39011 Source Module - This source module is the SKDRD interface. It is linked with programs that call SKDRD. When called, it loads the SKDRD subroutine and passes control to it. It contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS39010 Load Module - The SKDRD load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
* HIS22001	SELTEST interface
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS39001	SKDRDQ interface
HIS39010	SKDRD subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SKDRD Load Module - This load module is stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, the module is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS39011 source module.

The SKDOPT Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39100	PL/I	SKDOPT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
SKDOPT	HIS.SUBRTN4	SKDOPT subroutine

The HIS39100 Source Module - This source module is the SKDOPT subroutine.
It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,SETNEW,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The SKDOPT Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, the module is retrieved by automatic call.
It contains the HIS39100 source module.

The SKDCVT Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39711	PL/I	SKDCVT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
SKDCVT	HIS.SUBRTN4	SKDCVT subroutine

The HIS39711 Source Module - This source module is the SKDCVT subroutine.
It contains no external references.

The SKDCVT Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, the module is retrieved by automatic call.
It contains the HIS39711 source module.

The LOW-SKID-NUMBERS Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39200	PL/I	LOW-SKID-NUMBERS mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39200	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LOW-SKID-NUMBERS

The HIS39200 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of LOW-SKID-NUMBERS. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
 SKDRDF,SKDRD,SKDRDC - SKDRD subroutine
 INCITY - INCITY subroutine
 DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
 SKDOPT - SKDOPT subroutine

The HIS39200 Load Module - The LOW-SKID-NUMBERS load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS39011	SKDRD interface
* HIS39100	SKDOPT subroutine
HIS39200	LOW-SKID-NUMBERS mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The UPDATE, EDIT, AND SKID-LOAD Programs

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39700	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS39701	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS39702	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline
HIS39703	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS39708	PL/I	SKID-LOAD mainline
HIS39710	PL/I	SKDRDC subroutine
HIS39712	PL/I	SKDEDIT subroutine
HIS39713	PL/I	SKDED1 subroutine
HIS39714	PL/I	SKDED2 subroutine
HIS39735	PL/I	EDIT mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39700	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE
HIS39701	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT
HIS39702	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY
HIS39703	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE
HIS39708	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SKID-LOAD
HIS39735	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	EDIT

The HIS39700 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of the update delete function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SKDRDC - SKDRDC subroutine
 SKDUPD,SKDUPDD,SKDUPDC - SKDUPD subroutine
 DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

The HIS39701 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of the update insert function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINTA,PRINT,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SKDRDC - SKDRDC subroutine
 SKDCVT - SKDCVT subroutine
 SKDEDIT,SKDEDC - SKDEDIT subroutine
 SKDUPD,SKDUPDI,SKDUPDC - SKDUPD subroutine
 DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

The HIS39702 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of the update new-key function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SKDRDC - SKDRDC subroutine
 SKDCVT - SKDCVT subroutine
 SKDEDIT,SKDEDC - SKDEDIT subroutine
 SKDUPD,SKDUPDG,SKDUPDI,SKDUPDR,SKDUPDD,SKDUPDC - SKDUPD subroutine
 DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

The HIS39703 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of the update rewrite function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
SKDRDC - SKDRDC subroutine
SKDCVT - SKDCVT subroutine
SKDEDIT,SKDEDC - SKDEDIT subroutine
SKDUPD,SKDUPDG,SKDUPDR,SKDUPDC - SKDUPD subroutine
REWRITE,REWRITF - REWRITE subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

The HIS39708 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of the skid load program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
SKDRDC - SKDRDC subroutine
SKDCVT - SKDCVT subroutine
SKDEDIT,SKDEDC - SKDEDIT subroutine

The HIS39710 Source Module - This source module is the SKDRDC subroutine. It reads data cards for the mainline update and load programs. When called, a pointer and a binary fixed(15) variable are passed. The binary variable contains one of these values to indicate the calling program:

- 0 Delete function
- 1 Insert function or load
- 2 New-key function
- 3 Rewrite function

A card is read and the passed pointer is set to the card's address. The source module has these external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS39712 Source Module - This source module is the SKDEDIT subroutine. When called, a pointer and a binary fixed(15) variable are passed. The pointer must contain the address of a skid data card read by SKDRDC. The return code indicates the outcome of the edits:

- Ø No warnings or severe errors
- 1 One or more warnings but no severe errors
- 2 One or more severe errors

SKDEDIT determines whether the card is a rural or a municipal card. If it is a rural card, SKDED1 is called. Otherwise, SKDED2 is called. The source module contains the following external references:

SKDED1,SKDED1C - SKDED1 subroutine
SKDED2,SKDED2C - SKDED2 subroutine

When entry point SKDEDC is called, SKDEDIT calls both SKDED1C and SKDED2C.

The HIS39713 Source Module - This source module is the SKDED1 subroutine, which performs edit checks for rural data cards. It has entry points SKDED1 and SKDED1C. SKDED1 is called to edit a card. SKDED1C is called upon termination. Calling sequences are identical to SKDEDIT. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
RLGRDQ,RLGRDQF,RLGRDQX,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
POINTB,POINTBO,POINTBK,POINTBC - POINTB subroutine
DATEDIT - DATEDIT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine
TABLRD,TABLRDI,TABLRDC - TABLRD subroutine

The HIS39714 Source Module - This source module is the SKDED2 subroutine, which performs edit checks for municipal data cards. It has entry points SKDED2 and SKDED2c. Calling sequences are identical to SKDEDIT and SKDED1. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQF,RLGRDQX,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
 DATEDIT - DATEDIT subroutine
 GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine
 TABLRD,TABLRDI,TABLRDC - TABLRD subroutine

The HIS39735 Source Module - This source module is the mainline procedure of the edit program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SKDRD,SKDRDF,SKDRDC - SKDRDC subroutine
 SKDCVT - SKDCVT subroutine
 SKDEDIT,SKDEDC - SKDEDIT subroutine

The HIS39700 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS39005	SKDUPD interface
HIS39700	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS39710	SKDRDC subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS39701 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine	
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine	
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine	* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine	inclusion by automatic call.
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface	
* HIS32023	POINTB interface	
* HIS39005	SKDUPD interface	
HIS39701	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline	
HIS39710	SKDRDC subroutine	
* HIS39711	SKDCVT subroutine	
HIS39712	SKDEDIT subroutine	
HIS39713	SKDED1 subroutine	
HIS39714	SKDED2 subroutine	

The HIS39702 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS32023	POINTB interface
* HIS39005	SKDUPD interface
HIS39702	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline
HIS39710	SKDRDC subroutine
* HIS39711	SKDCVT subroutine
HIS39712	SKDEDIT subroutine
HIS39713	SKDED1 subroutine
HIS39714	SKDED2 subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS39703 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS21065	REWRITE subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS32023	POINTB interface
* HIS39005	SKDUPD interface
HIS39703	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS39710	SKDRDC subroutine
* HIS39711	SKDCVT subroutine
HIS39712	SKDEDIT subroutine
HIS39713	SKDED1 subroutine
HIS39714	SKDED2 subroutine

* stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS39708 Load Module - The SKID-LOAD load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS32023	POINTB interface
* HIS39005	SKDUPD interface
HIS39708	SKID-LOAD mainline
HIS39710	SKDRDC subroutine
* HIS39711	SKDCVT subroutine
HIS39712	SKDEDIT subroutine
HIS39713	SKDED1 subroutine
HIS39714	SKDED2 subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS39735 Load Module - The EDIT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS32023	POINTB interface
* HIS39011	SKDRD interface
* HIS39711	SKDCVT subroutine
HIS39712	SKDEDIT subroutine
HIS39713	SKDED1 subroutine
HIS39714	SKDED2 subroutine
HIS39735	EDIT mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The Ramp Location Table - The ramp location table identifies the locations of rural ramps. The first record of the table is a header record which contains a count of the number of records in the table (not counting the header record) in columns 1-3. The remaining records each contain the key (route system, route number, and milepoint) of a ramp location. Information on maintaining the table is included in the chapter entitled "TABLES" in the publication Highway Information System Release 4.0 - Record Formats and Subroutines.

The Rural Edit Table - The rural edit table contains information used by SKDED1 when performing edit checks. The table consists of 19 records. Each record has a 20-character identification field in columns 1-20, record-dependent information in columns 21-40, and blanks in the remainder of the record. The 19 records are:

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Identification</u>	<u>Contents of Columns 21-40</u>
1	ROUTE-SYSTEM	Allowable route system codes
2	DIRECTION	Allowable direction codes
3	LANE-OF-TRAVEL	Allowable lane codes
4	WHEEL	Allowable wheel codes
5	SURFACE-TYPE	Allowable surface type codes
6	SURFACE-TEXTURE	Allowable surface texture codes
7	HOR-CURVE	Allowable horizontal curvature codes
8	GRADE	Allowable grade codes
9	FOREIGN-MATTER	Allowable foreign matter codes
10	LOCATION-CODE	Allowable location codes
11	SURFACE-REPAIR	Allowable surface repair codes
12	LANE-OF-TRAVEL-RAMP	Allowable lane codes for ramps
13	SPEED	Upper and lower speed limits
14	SKID-NUMBER	Upper and lower skid numbers
15	PAVEMENT-TEMP	Upper and lower temperature limits
16	LOCATION-CODE-RAMP	Allowable location codes for ramps
17	ROADLOG-ROUTES	Roadlog cross-check switch
18	RAMP-LOCATIONS-TABLE	Ramp table cross-check switch
19	TRUE-MILEAGE	True mileage cross-check switch

<u>Record Number</u>	
1	This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the route system portion of the key. The codes are left-justified beginning in column 21. The first blank terminates the field.
2	This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the direction field. The codes are left-justified beginning in column 21. The first blank terminates the field. If a blank can be accepted, column 21 is blank and the other codes begin in column 22.
3	This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the lane of travel field for non-ramp records. It is prepared like record 2.
4	This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the wheel field. It is prepared like record 2.
5	This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the surface type field. It is prepared like record 2.
6	This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the surface texture field. It is prepared like record 2.
7	This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the horizontal curve field. It is prepared like record 2.
8	This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the grade field. It is prepared like record 2.

Record
Number

- | | |
|----|---|
| 9 | This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the foreign matter field. It is prepared like record 2. |
| 10 | This record contains a list of location codes that can appear in the location field of non-ramp records. It is prepared like record 2. |
| 11 | This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the surface repair field. It is prepared like record 2. |
| 12 | This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the lane of travel field of ramp records. It is prepared like record 2. |
| 13 | This record contains the upper and lower limits of values in the speed field. The lower limit is coded in columns 21-22 and the upper limit is coded in columns 23-24. |
| 14 | This record contains the upper and lower limits of values in the skid number field. It is prepared like record 13. |
| 15 | This record contains the upper and lower limits of values in the temperature field. The lower limit is in columns 21-23 (with leading zeroes) and the upper limit is in columns 24-26. |
| 16 | This record contains a list of codes that can appear in the location field of ramp records. It is prepared like record 2. |
| 17 | This record controls access to the roadlog file. If the characters YES appear left-justified in columns 21-40, the skid records will be edited against the roadlog file. If the characters NO appear, the roadlog editing is bypassed. Message SKD-M003 is affected by this switch. |
| 18 | This record controls editing against the ramp location table. It is prepared like record 17. Message SKD-M006 is affected by this switch. |
| 19 | This record controls editing against the true mileage file. It is prepared like record 17. Messages SKD-M005 and SKD-M007 are affected by this switch. |

Information pertaining to maintenance of this table can be found in the chapter entitled "TABLES" in the publication Highway Information System Release 4.0 - Record Formats and Subroutines.

The Municipal Edit Table - The municipal edit table contains information used by SKDED2 when performing edit checks. The format of the records is the same as in the rural edit table. The table contains the following 21 records:

<u>Record Number</u>	<u>Identification</u>	<u>Contents of Columns 21-40</u>
1	ROUTE-SYSTEM	Allowable route system codes
2	DIRECTION	Allowable direction codes
3	LANE-OF-TRAVEL	Allowable lane codes
4	WHEEL	Allowable wheel codes
5	SURFACE-TYPE	Allowable surface type codes
6	SURFACE-TEXTURE	Allowable surface texture codes
7	HOR-CURVE	Allowable horizontal curvature codes
8	GRADE	Allowable grade codes
9	FOREIGN-MATTER	Allowable foreign matter codes
10	LOCATION-CODE	Allowable location codes
11	SURFACE-REPAIR	Allowable surface repair codes
12	LANE-OF-TRAVEL-RAMP	Allowable lane codes in ramp records
13	SPEED	Allowable speed values
14	SKID-NUMBER	Allowable skid numbers
15	PAVEMENT-TEMP	Allowable pavement temperatures
16	LOCATION-CODE-RAMP	Allowable location codes in ramp records
17	CITY-NUMBER	Allowable city numbers
18	X-COORDINATE	Allowable x-coordinates
19	Y-COORDINATE	Allowable y-coordinates
20	LOCATION-DIRECTION	Allowable location codes when distance from intersection is non-zero
21	ROADLOG-ROUTES	Roadlog cross-check switch

<u>Record Number</u>	
1-16	Same as corresponding record in rural edit table.
17	Code like record 15.
18-19	Lower limit in 21-24, upper limit in 25-28.
20	Code like record 2.
21	Code like record 17 of rural table.

The REORGANIZE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39722	PL/I	REORGANIZE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39722	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	REORGANIZE

The HIS39722 Source Module - This source module is the REORGANIZE mainline.
It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,SETHDGS,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SKDRDQ,SKDRDQF,SKDRDQC - SKDRDQ subroutine
 SKDWRQ,SKDWRQC - SKDWRQ subroutine
 DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine
 DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

The HIS39722 Load Module - The REORGANIZE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS39001	SKDRDQ interface
* HIS39003	SKDWRQ interface
HIS39722	REORGANIZE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39731	PL/I	LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39731	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST

The HIS39731 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of LIST. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETNEW,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SKDRDQ,SKDRDQF,SKDRDQX,SKDRDQC - SKDRDQ subroutine
 SKDRD,SKDRDF,SKDRDC - SKDRD subroutine
 TABLRD,TABLRDI,TABLRDC - TABLRD subroutine
 INCITY - INCITY subroutine
 DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
 SKDOPT - SKDOPT subroutine
 DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS39731 Load Module - The LIST load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS39001	SKDRDQ interface
* HIS39011	SKDRD interface
* HIS39100	SKDOPT subroutine
HIS39731	LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SKID-CARD-CONVERT Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39799	PL/I	SKID-CARD-CONVERT mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS39799	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SKID-CARD-CONVERT

The HIS39799 Source Module - This source module is the SKID-CARD-CONVERT mainline. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS39799 Load Module - The SKID-CARD-CONVERT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS39799	SKID-CARD-CONVERT mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

CHAPTER 7

SUFFICIENCY SUBSYSTEM

The sufficiency subsystem is also known as the HIS34 subsystem. The names of all source modules and load modules have the format HIS34xxx, where xxx is a 3-digit number.

This chapter describes each of the source modules and load modules of the sufficiency subsystem. This information is intended primarily as a guide to the source listings for use by persons maintaining these programs. Use of the programs and subroutines are described in the other HIS release 4.0 publications.

The SUFRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34000	Assembler	SUFRDQ subroutine
HIS34001	Assembler	SUFRDQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34000	SUFRDQE	HIS.REL4PT0	SUFRDQ	SUFRDQ subroutine
SUFRDQ	---	HIS.SUBRTN4	--	SUFRDQ interface

The HIS34000 Source Module - This source module is the SUFRDQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). The source module resides in only the HIS34000 load module so that only one link-edit is needed when the source module is modified. The source module has the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS34001 Source Module - This source module is the SUFRDQ interface. It is linked with programs that call SUFRDQ. When called, it loads SUFRDQ into core and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS34000 Load Module - This load module contains the dynamic SUFRDQ subroutine. It contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20050	PRINT interface	* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine	
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section	
HIS34000	SUFRDQ subroutine	

The SUFRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, this module is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS34001 source module.

The SUFINB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34002	Assembler	SUFINB subroutine

The HIS34002 Source Module - This source module is the SUFINB subroutine. It must be linked with programs that use it. Because of its limited usage, it is not stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. If it is needed, it must be compiled and its object module explicitly included. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The SUFRWB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34003	Assembler	SUFRWB subroutine

The HIS34003 Source Module - This source module is the SUFRWB subroutine. See the HIS34002 source module above for external references and comments.

The SUFRD Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34010	Assembler	SUFRD subroutine
HIS34011	Assembler	SUFRD interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34010	SUFRDE	HIS.REL4PT0	SUFRD	SUFRD subroutine
SUFRD	--	HIS.SUBRTN4	---	SUFRD interface

The HIS34010 Source Module - This source module is the SUFRD subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded when needed rather than link-edited with calling programs). It appears only in the HIS34010 load module so that only one link-edit is needed when the source module is modified. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
SELTEST,SELTESTI,SELTESTC - SELTEST subroutine
SUFRDQ,SUFRDQF,SUFRDQR,SUFRDQC - SUFRDQ subroutine

The HIS34011 Source Module - This source module is the SUFRD interface. It is link-edited with programs that call SUFRD. When called, the interface loads the SUFRD subroutine and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS34010 Load Module - The SUFRD load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS22001	SELTEST interface
* HIS34001	SUFRDQ interface
HIS34010	SUFRD subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SUFRD Load Module - This module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, it is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS34011 source module.

The SFRRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34020	Assembler	SFRRDQ subroutine
HIS34021	Assembler	SFRRDQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34020	SFRRDQE	HIS.REL4PT0	SFRRDQ	SFRRDQ subroutine
SFRRDQ	---	HIS.SUBRTN4	--	SFRRDQ interface

The HIS34020 Source Module - Similar to HIS34000 source module above.

The HIS34021 Source Module - Similar to HIS34001 source module above.

The HIS34020 Load Module - The dynamic SFRRDQ load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
HIS34020	SFRRDQ subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SFRRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call. It contains the HIS34021 source module.

The SFRWRQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34022	Assembler	SFRWRQ subroutine

The HIS34022 Source Module - This source module is the SFRWRQ subroutine. It contains no external references. It must be link-edited with any program that calls it. It is not stored in HIS.SUBRTN4.

The PRNTSFR Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34100	PL/I	PRNTSFR subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
PRNTSFR	HIS.SUBRTN4	PRNTSFR subroutine

The HIS34100 Source Module - This source module is the PRNTSFR subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine

The PRNTSFR Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. It allow inclusion of the PRNTSFR subroutine by automatic call. It contains the HIS34100 source module.

The SREPSRT Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34101	PL/I	SREPSRT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
SREPSRT	HIS.SUBRTN4	SREPSRT subroutine

The HIS34101 Source Module - This source module is the SREPSRT subroutine. It contains the following external references:

SFRRDQ,SFRRDQI,SFRRDQC - SFRRDQ subroutine
 PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 PLISRTA - PL/I sort routines

The SREPSRT Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. It allows inclusion of the SREPSRT subroutine by automatic call. It contains the HIS34101 source module.

The SUFCVT Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34711	PL/I	SUFCVT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
SUFCVT	HIS.SUBRTN4	SUFCVT subroutine

The HIS34711 Source Module - This source module is the SUFCVT subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine

The SUFCVT Load Module - This load module is stored in HIS.SUBRTN4. It allows inclusion of SUFCVT by automatic call. It contains the HIS34711 source module.

The LIST-BY-SECTION Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34200	PL/I	LIST-BY-SECTION mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34200	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST-BY-SECTION

The HIS34200 Source Module - This source module is the LIST-BY-SECTION mainline program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETPOS,SETPOSA - PRINT subroutine
 SETHDGS,SETNEW,SETLINK,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SFRRDQ,SFRRDQI,SFRRDQC - SFRRDQ subroutine

INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine

INCITY - INCITY subroutine

RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQT,RLGRDQX,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine

The HIS34200 Load Module - The LIST-BY-SECTION load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21012	INCITY subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS34021	SFRRDQ interface
HIS34200	LIST-BY-SECTION mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST-BY-DISTRICT Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34201	PL/I	LIST-BY-DISTRICT mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34201	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST-BY-DISTRICT

The HIS34201 Source Module - This source module is the LIST-BY-DISTRICT mainline program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETPOS,SETPOSA - PRINT subroutine

SETINST,SETHDGS,SETNEW,SETLINK,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

SREPSRT - SREPSRT subroutine

INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine

The HIS34201 Load Module - The LIST-BY-DISTRICT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS34021	SFRDQ interface
* HIS34101	SREPSRT subroutine
HIS34201	LIST-BY-DISTRICT mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST-BY-RATING Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34202	PL/I	LIST-BY-RATING mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34202	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST-BY-RATING

The HIS34202 Source Module - This source module is the LIST-BY-RATING mainline program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETPOS,SETPOSA - PRINT subroutine
 SETINST,SETHDGS,SETNEW,SETLINK,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SREPSRT - SREPSRT subroutine
 INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine

The HIS34202 Load Module - The LIST-BY-RATING load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS34021	SFRRDQ interface
* HIS34101	SREPSRT subroutine
HIS34202	LIST-BY-RATING mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The MAP-TABLES Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34203	PL/I	MAP-TABLES mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34203	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	MAP-TABLES

The HIS34203 Source Module - This source module is the map-tables mainline program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOSA,SETINST,SETDD,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SFRRDQ,SFRRDQI,SFRRDQC - SFRRDQ subroutine

The HIS34203 Load Module - The MAP-TABLES load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS34021	SFRRDQ interface
HIS34203	MAP-TABLES mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The RATING-BY-DISTRICT Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34204	PL/I	RATING-BY-DISTRICT mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34204	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	RATING-BY-DISTRICT mainline

The HIS34204 Source Module - This source module is the RATING-BY-DISTRICT mainline program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
SFRRDQ,SFRRDQI,SFRRDQC - SFRRDQ subroutine

The HIS34204 Load Module - The RATING-BY-DISTRICT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS34021	SFRRDQ interface
HIS34204	RATING-BY-DISTRICT mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The DEF-MILES-BY-COUNTY Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34205	PL/I	DEF-MILES-BY-COUNTY mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34205	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	DEF-MILES-BY-COUNTY

The HIS34205 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of DEF-MILES-BY-COUNTY. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOSA,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
 SFRRDQ,SFRRDQI,SFRRDQC - SFRRDQ subroutine
 INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine

The HIS34205 Load Module - This load module is the DEF-MILES-BY-COUNTY load module. It contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS34021	SFRRDQ interface
HIS34205	DEF-MILES-BY-COUNTY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The CREATE-SUFFREP Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34600	PL/I	CREATE-SUFFREP mainline
HIS34601	PL/I	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPSUF
HIS34602	PL/I	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPRLG
HIS34603	PL/I	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPTRF
HIS34604	PL/I	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPACC
HIS34605	PL/I	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPCAL
HIS34606	PL/I	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPLOD
HIS34607	PL/I	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPERR
HIS34608	PL/I	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPIN
HIS34609	PL/I	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPOUT

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34600	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE-SUFFREP

The HIS34600 Source Module - This source module is the CREATE-SUFFREP main-line program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
SREPSUF - SREPSUF subroutine
SREPLRG - SREPLRG subroutine
SREPTRF - SREPTRF subroutine
SREPACC - SREPACC subroutine
SREPCAL - SREPCAL subroutine
SREPLOD - SREPLOD subroutine
SREPERR - SREPERR subroutine
CLOSIN - SREPIN subroutine
CLOSOUT - SREPOUT subroutine

The HIS34601 Source Module - This source module is the SREPSUF subroutine of CREATE-SUFFREP. It reads the sufficiency file and creates the sufficiency report file, filling in sufficiency data. A label variable is passed, and a branch to the passed label is taken if an error occurs. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine
SUFRDQ,SUFRDQI,SUFRDQC - SUFRDQ subroutine
DISTQ,DISTQC - DISTQ subroutine
SREPOUT,OPENOUT,CLOSOUT - SREPOUT subroutine

The HIS34602 Source Module - This source module is the SREPLRG subroutine of CREATE-SUFFREP. It reads the sufficiency report file built by SREPSUF and fills in roadlog data. A label variable is passed (see HIS34601 above). The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine
RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQT,RLGRDQL,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
SREPIN,OPENIN,CLOSIN - SREPIN subroutine
SREPOUT,OPENOUT,CLOSOUT - SREPOUT subroutine
INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine
CVTSURF - CVTSURF subroutine

The HIS34603 Source Module - This source module is the SREPTRF subroutine of CREATE-SUFFREP. It fills traffic data into the report file. The calling sequence is identical to HIS34601 above. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine
VEHMLE,VEHMILC - VEHMLE subroutine
SREPIN,OPENIN,CLOSIN - SREPIN subroutine
SREPOUT,OPENOUT,CLOSOUT - SREPOUT subroutine

The HIS34604 Source Module - This source module is the SREPACC subroutine of CREATE-SUFFREP. It fills accident data into the report file. The calling sequence is identical to HIS34601 above. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine
ACDRDQ,ACDRDQI,ACDRDQC - ACDRDQ subroutine
TRFRDQ,TRFRDQI,TRFRDQC - TRFRDQ subroutine
SREPIN,OPENIN,CLOSIN - SREPIN subroutine
SREPOUT,OPENOUT,CLOSOUT - SREPOUT subroutine

The HIS34605 Source Module - This source module is the SREPCAL subroutine of CREATE-SUFFREP. It fills in data items that are calculated from the data stored into the report file by the earlier phases. The calling sequence is identical to HIS34601 above. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine
TRRRDQ,TRRRDQF,TRRRDQX,TRRRDQC - TRRRDQ subroutine
GETSUFF - GETSUFF subroutine
GETDAY - GETDAY subroutine
SREPIN,OPENIN,OPENOUT - SREPIN subroutine
SREPOUT,OPENOUT,CLOSOUT - SREPOUT subroutine

The HIS34606 Source Module - This source module is the SREPLOD subroutine of CREATE-SUFFREP. It loads the sufficiency report file as built by the previous phases into indexed-sequential format. The calling sequence is identical to HIS34601 above. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine
SREPIN,OPENIN,CLOSIN - SREPIN subroutine
SREPOUT,OPENOUT,CLOSOUT - SREPOUT subroutine

The HIS34607 Source Module - This source module is the SREPERR subroutine of CREATE-SUFFREP. It is an error-analysis phase that is given control if an error is detected. No arguments are passed to SREPERR. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA - PRINT subroutine
SFRWRQ,SFRWRQC - SFRWRQ subroutine
PRNTSFR - PRNTSFR subroutine
CLOSIN - SREPIN subroutine
CLOSOUT - SREPOUT subroutine

The HIS34608 Source Module - This source module is the SREPIN subroutine of CREATE-SUFFREP. It reads input records for the processing phases. Input can be from the indexed-sequential file or from a scratch file built from a preceding phase, depending upon the RESTART parameter specified on the command. It has entry points SREPIN, OPENIN, AND CLOSIN. OPENIN is called to open the file - no arguments are passed. SREPIN is called to read a record - a pointer and the error label are passed. CLOSIN is called to close the file - no arguments are passed. SREPIN contains the following external references:

SFRRDQ,SFRRDQI,SFRRDQC - SFRRDQ subroutine

The HIS34609 Source Module - SREPOUT writes records for the processing phases. Output is to a scratch file for all phases except SREPLOD, when output is to the indexed-sequential report file. The subroutine has entry points SREPOUT, OPENOUT, and CLOSOUT. Calling sequences are identical to HIS34608.

The HIS34600 Load Module - The CREATE-SUFFREP load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21042	CVTSURF subroutine
* HIS21052	GETSUFF subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS31001	TRFRDQ interface
* HIS31021	TRRRDQ interface
* HIS31100	VEHMLE subroutine
* HIS32025	DISTQ interface
* HIS33021	ACDRDQ interface
* HIS34001	SUFRDQ interface
* HIS34021	SFRRDQ interface
HIS34022	SFRWRQ subroutine
* HIS34100	PRNTSFR subroutine
HIS34600	CREATE-SUFFREP mainline
HIS34601	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPSUF
HIS34602	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPLG
HIS34603	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPTRF
HIS34604	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPACC
HIS34605	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPCAL
HIS34606	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPLOD
HIS34607	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPERR
HIS34608	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPIN
HIS34609	CREATE-SUFFREP SREPOUT

* Stored in HIS.REL4PT0 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST-SUFFREP Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34620	PL/I	LIST-SUFFREP mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34620	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST-SUFFREP

The HIS34620 Source Module - This source module is the LIST-SUFFREP mainline program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 SFRRDQ,SFRRDQI,SFRRDQC - SFRRDQ subroutine
 PRNTSFR - PRNTSFR subroutine

The HIS34620 Load Module - The LIST-SUFFREP load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS34021	SFRRDQ interface
* HIS34100	PRNTSFR subroutine
HIS34620	LIST-SUFFREP

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The UPDATE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34700	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS34701	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS34702	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline
HIS34703	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS34710	PL/I	SKDRDC subroutine
HIS34712	PL/I	SKDEDIT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34700	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE
HIS34701	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT
HIS34702	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY
HIS34703	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE

The HIS34700 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
SUFRWB,SUFRWBD,SUFRWBC - SUFRWB subroutine
SUFRDC,SUFRDCD,SUFRDCI - SUFRDC subroutine

The HIS34701 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
SUFINB,SUFINBC - SUFINB subroutine
SUFCVT - SUFCVT subroutine
SUFEDIT - SUFEDIT subroutine
SUFRDC,SUFRDCI - SUFRDC subroutine

The HIS34702 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
SUFINB,SUFINBN,SUFINBC - SUFINB subroutine
SUFRDC,SUFRDCN,SUFRDCI - SUFRDC subroutine

The HIS34703 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOSA,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
SUFRDC,SUFRDCI - SUFRDC subroutine
SUFCVT,SUFCVTA - SUFCVT subroutine
REWRITE,REWRITEF - REWRITE subroutine
SUFEDIT - SUFEDIT subroutine
SUFRWB,SUFRWBR,SUFRWBC - SUFRWB subroutine

The HIS34710 Source Module - This source module is the SUFRDC subroutine. It has entry points SUFRDC, SUFRDCD, SUFRDCN, and SUFRDCI. SUFRDCI is called to open the file - a char(8) ddname is passed. The other entry points are called to read a record - SUFRDCD by delete, SUFRDCN by new-key, and SUFRDC by the other functions. A pointer is passed. SUFRDC contains the following external references: PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,DUMP - PRINT subroutine.

The HIS34712 Source Module - This source module is the SUFEDIT subroutine. It is called to perform edit checks on a sufficiency record. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
DATEDIT - DATEDIT subroutine

When called, a pointer which contains an address of a sufficiency record and a binary fixed(15) variable are passed. A return code is passed back in the binary variable:

0 No errors or warnings detected
1 One or more warnings but no severe errors detected
2 One or more severe errors detected

The HIS34700 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
HIS34003	SUFRWB subroutine
HIS34700	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS34710	SUFRDC subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS34701 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
HIS34002	SUFINB subroutine
HIS34701	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS34710	SUFRDC subroutine
* HIS34711	SUFCVT subroutine
HIS34712	SUFEDIT subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS34702 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
HIS34002	SUFINB subroutine
HIS34702	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline
HIS34710	SUFRDC subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS34703 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS21065	REWRITE subroutine
HIS34003	SUFRWB subroutine
HIS34703	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS34710	SUFRDC subroutine
* HIS34711	SUFCVT subroutine
HIS34712	SUFEDIT subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The COPY Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34720	Assembler	COPY mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34720	COPY	HIS.REL4PT0	COPY

The HIS34720 Source Module - This source module is the mainlinb program of COPY. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine

The HIS34720 Load Module - The COPY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
HIS34720	COPY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The CREATE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34721	Assembler	CREATE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34721	CREATE	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE

The HIS34721 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of CREATE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS34721 Load Module - The CREATE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS34721	CREATE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The REORGANIZE Program

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34722	Assembler	REORGANIZE mainline

<u>Load</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Entry</u> <u>Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34722	REORG	HIS.REL4PT0	REORGANIZE

The HIS34722 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of REORGANIZE. It contains the following **external** references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
 BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine
 LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS34722 Load Module - The REORGANIZE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS34722	REORGANIZE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34731	PL/I	LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS34731	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST

The HIS34731 Source Module - This program is the mainline program of LIST.
It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDGS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
SUFRD,SUFRDF,SUFRDC - SUFRD subroutine

The HIS34731 Load Module - The LIST load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS34011	SUFRD interface
HIS34731	LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

CHAPTER 8

TRAFFIC SUBSYSTEM

The traffic subsystem is also known as the HIS31 subsystem. The names of the source modules and load modules of the traffic subsystem have names of the format HIS31xxx, where xxx is a 3-digit number.

This chapter describes each of the source modules and load modules of the traffic subsystem. This information is intended primarily as a guide to the source listings for use by persons maintaining the programs. Use of the programs and subroutines is described in the other HIS Release 4.0 manuals.

The TRFRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31000	Assembler	TRFRDQ subroutine
HIS31001	Assembler	TRFRDQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31000	TRFRDQE	HIS:REL4PT0	TRFRDQ	TRFRDQ subroutine
TRFRDQ	---	HIS.SUBRTN4	--	TRFRDQ interface

The HIS31000 Source Module - This source module is the TRFRDQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine - one that is loaded into core when needed rather than link-edited with the calling program. The source module is stored only in the HIS31000 load module so that only one link-edit is needed if the source module is altered. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINT,PRINTER,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS31001 Source Module - This source module is the TRFRDQ interface. It is link-edited with programs that call TRFRDQ. When called, it loads the TRFRDQ subroutine into core and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS31000 Load Module - This load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
HIS31000	TRFRDQ subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The TRFRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, this module is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS31001 source module.

The TRFINB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31002	Assembler	TRFINB subroutine

The HIS31002 Source Module - This source module is the TRFINB subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The TRFRWB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31003	Assembler	TRFRWB subroutine

The HIS31003 Source Module - This source module is the TRFRWB subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The TRFRD Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31010	Assembler	TRFRD subroutine
HIS31011	Assembler	TRFRD interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31010	TRFRDE	HIS.REL4PT0	TRFRD	TRFRD subroutine
TRFRD	--	HIS.SUBRTN4	---	TRFRD interface

The HIS31010 Source Module - This source module is the TRFRD subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than link-edited with the calling program). The source module resides in only one load module so that only one link-edit is necessary if the source module is modified. The source module has the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
SELTEST,SELTESTI,SELTESTC - SELTEST subroutine
TRFRDQ,TRFRDQF,TRFRDQR,TRFRDQT,TRFRDQC,TRFRDQX - TRFRDQ subroutine

The HIS31011 Source Module - This source module is the TRFRD interface. It is link-edited with programs that call TRFRD. When called, it loads the TRFRD subroutine into core and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS31010 Load Module - This load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20050	PRINT interface	
* HIS20051	FETCH interface	
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine	
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section	
* HIS22001	SELTEST interface	
* HIS31001	TRFRDQ interface	
HIS31010	TRFRD subroutine	* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The TRFRD Load Module - This module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, it is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS31011 source module.

The TRRRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31020	Assembler	TRRRDQ subroutine
HIS31021	Assembler	TRRRDQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31020	TRRRDQE	HIS.REL4PT0	TRRRDQ	TRRRDQ subroutine
TRRRDQ	---	HIS.SUBRTN4	--	TRRRDQ interface

The HIS31020 Source Module - This source module is the TRRRDQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than link-edited with the calling program). It resides in only one load module. The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS31021 Source Module - This source module is the TRRRDQ interface. It is link-edited with programs that call TRRRDQ. When called, it loads the HIS31020 load module into core and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS31020 Load Module - This load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>	
* HIS20050	PRINT interface	
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine	
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section	* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.
HIS31020	TRRRDQ subroutine	

The TRRRDQ Load Module - This module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, it is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS31021 source module.

The TRRWRQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31022	Assembler	TRRWRQ subroutine

The HIS31022 Source Module - This source module is the TRRWRQ subroutine. The source module contains no external references.

The VEHMILE Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31100	PL/I	VEHMILE subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
VEHMILE	HIS.SUBRTN4	VEHMILE subroutine

The HIS31100 Source Module - This source module is the VEHMILE subroutine. It contains the following external references:

TRFRDQ,TRFRDQI,TRFRDQL,TRFRDQT,TRFRDQX,TRFRDQC - TRFRDQ subroutine
DISTQ,DISTQO,DISTQC - DISTQ subroutine
PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The VEHMILE Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of VEHMILE by automatic call. It contains the HIS31100 source module.

The ADT Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31101	Assembler	ADT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
ADT	HIS.SUBRTN4	ADT subroutine

The HIS31101 Source Module - This source module is the ADT subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DISTB,DISTBO,DISTBC - DISTB subroutine
TRFRDQ,TRFRDQL,TRFRDQX,TRFRDQF,TRFRDQC - TRFRDQ subroutine

The ADT Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of the ADT subroutine by automatic call. It contains the HIS31101 source module.

The TRFCVT Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31711	PL/I	TRFCVT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
TRFCVT	HIS.SUBRTN4	TRFCVT subroutine

The HIS31711 Source Module - This source module is the TRFCVT subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine

The TRFCVT Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. It contains the HIS31711 source module.

The TRAFFIC-BY-SECTIONS Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31200	PL/I	TRAFFIC-BY-SECTIONS mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31200	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	TRAFFIC-BY-SECTIONS

The HIS31200 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of TRAFFIC-BY-SECTIONS. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETHDG,SETINST,SETLINK,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQX,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
TRRRDQ,TRRRDQI,TRRRDQX,TRRRDQC - TRRRDQ subroutine
INCNTY - INCNTY subroutine

The HIS31200 Load Module - The TRAFFIC-BY-SECTIONS load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21142	INCNTY subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS31021	TRRRDQ interface
HIS31200	TRAFFIC-BY-SECTIONS mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31201	PL/I	SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31201	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES

The HIS31201 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 TRRRDQ,TRRRDQI,TRRRDQC - TRRRDQ subroutine

The HIS31201 Load Module - The SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS31021	TRRRDQ interface
HIS31201	SUMMARY-BY-ROUTES mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SUM-BY-COUNTY Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31202	PL/I	SUM-BY-COUNTY mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31202	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SUM-BY-COUNTY

The HIS31202 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of SUM-BY-COUNTY. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP,SETHDG - PRINT subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQX,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
 TRRRDQ,TRRRDQI,TRRRDQC - TRRRDQ subroutine

The HIS31202 Load Module - The SUM-BY-COUNTY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS31021	TRRRDQ interface
HIS31202	SUM-BY-COUNTY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The CREATE-TRAFREP Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31600	PL/I	CREATE-TRAFREP mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31600	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE-TRAFREP

The HIS31600 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of CREATE-TRAFREP. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 TRFRDQ,TRFRDQF,TRFRDQR,TRFRDQX,TRFRDQC - TRFRDQ subroutine
 POINTQ,POINTQC - POINTQ subroutine
 TRRWQR,TRRWQRC - TRRWQR subroutine

The HIS31600 Load Module - The CREATE-TRAFREP load module contains the following source modules:

	<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
*	HIS20050	PRINT interface
*	HIS20051	FETCH interface
*	HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
*	HIS31001	TRFRDQ interface
	HIS31022	TRRWRQ subroutine
	HIS31600	CREATE-TRAFREP mainline
*	HIS32021	POINTQ interface

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST-TRAFREP Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31601	PL/I	LIST-TRAFREP mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31601	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST-TRAFREP

The HIS31601 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of LIST-TRAFREP. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER, PRINT, SETPOSA, SETHDG, SETINST, DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 TRRRDQ, TRRRDQI, TRRRDQX, TRRRDQC - TRRRDQ subroutine

The HIS31601 Load Module - The LIST-TRAFREP load module contains the following source modules:

	<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
*	HIS20050	PRINT interface
*	HIS20051	FETCH interface
*	HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
*	HIS31021	TRRRDQ interface
	HIS31601	LIST-TRAFREP mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The UPDATE Programs

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31700	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS31701	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS31702	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline
HIS31703	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS31710	PL/I	TRFRDC subroutine
HIS31712	PL/I	TRFEDIT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31700	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE
HIS31701	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT
HIS31702	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY
HIS31703	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE

The HIS31700 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program for the delete function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRFRWB,TRFRWBD,TRFRWBC - TRFRWB subroutine
TRFRDC,TRFRDCD,TRFRDCI - TRFRDC subroutine

The HIS31701 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program for the insert function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRFINB,TRFINBC - TRFINB subroutine
TRFRDC,TRFRDCI - TRFRDC subroutine
TRFCVT - TRFCVT subroutine
TRFEDIT - TRFEDIT subroutine

The HIS31702 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program for the new-key function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRFINB,TRFINBN,TRFINBC - TRFINB subroutine
TRFRDC,TRFRDCI,TRFRDCN - TRFRDC subroutine

The HIS31703 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of the rewrite function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOSA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRFRDC,TRFRDCI - TRFRDC subroutine
TRFCVTA,TRFCVT - TRFCVT subroutine
REWRITE,REWRITF - REWRITE subroutine
TRFEDIT - TRFEDIT subroutine
TRFRWB,TRFRWBR,TRFRWBC - TRFRWRB subroutine

The HIS31710 Source Module - This source module is the TRFRDC subroutine. It reads data cards for the mainline programs. The calling program first calls entry point TRFRDCI passing a char(8) ddname to use when opening the file. To read a card, the calling programs calls either TRFRDCD (delete function), TRFRDCN (new-key function), or TRFRDC (insert and rewrite functions). A pointer is passed when reading. The pointer is set to the address of a data card (delete or new-key) or to the address of a data string (insert and rewrite functions). The format of a data string is provided with the description of the TRFCVT subroutine in the publication Highway Information System Release 4.0: Record Formats and Subroutines. The source module has the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS31712 Source Module - This source module is the TRFEDIT subroutine. It performs edit checks on a traffic record. When called, a pointer to a traffic record and a binary fixed(15) return code are passed. Return codes are:

- 0 No errors or warnings detected
- 1 One or more warnings but no severe errors detected
- 2 One or more severe errors detected

The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
DATEDIT - DATEDIT subroutine

The HIS31700 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
HIS31003	TRFRWB subroutine
HIS31700	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS31710	TRFRDC subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS31701 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
HIS31002	TRFINB subroutine
HIS31701	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS31710	TRFRDC subroutine
* HIS31711	TRFCVT subroutine
HIS31712	TRFEDIT subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS31702 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
HIS31002	TRFINB subroutine
HIS31702	UPDATE,FUNCTION=NEW-KEY mainline
HIS31710	TRFRDC subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS31703 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS21065	REWRITE subroutine
HIS31003	TRFRWB subroutine
HIS31703	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS31710	TRFRDC subroutine
* HIS31711	TRFCVT subroutine
HIS31712	TRFEDIT subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The UPDATE-BY-YEAR Program

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31704	PL/I	UPDATE-BY-YEAR mainline

<u>Load</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Entry</u> <u>Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31704	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE-BY-YEAR

The HIS31704 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of UPDATE-BY-YEAR. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The HIS31704 Load Module - The UPDATE-BY-YEAR load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
HIS31704	UPDATE-BY-YEAR mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The COPY Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31720	Assembler	COPY mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31720	COPY	HIS.REL4PT0	COPY

The HIS31720 Source Module - This source module is the copy mainline. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
 BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine

The HIS31720 Load Module - The COPY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
HIS31720	COPY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The CREATE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31721	Assembler	CREATE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31721	CREATE	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE

The HIS31721 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of CREATE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS31721 Load Module - The CREATE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS31721	CREATE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The REORGANIZE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31722	Assembler	REORGANIZE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31722	REORG	HIS.REL4PT0	REORGANIZE

The HIS31722 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of REORGANIZE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine
LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS31722 Load Module - The REORGANIZE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS31722	REORGANIZE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The DUMP Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31730	PL/I	DUMP mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31730	PLISTART	HIS.SUBRTN4	DUMP

The HIS31730 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of DUMP. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRFCVT,TRFCVTA - TRFCVT subroutine
TRFRD,TRFRDF,TRFRDC - TRFRD subroutine

The HIS31730 Load Module - The DUMP load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS31011	TRFRD interface
* HIS31711	TRFCVT subroutine
HIS31730	DUMP mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31731	PL/I	LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31731	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST

The HIS31731 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of LIST. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOSA,PRINTA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 TRFRD,TRFRDF,TRFRDC - TRFRD subroutine
 RLGRDQ,RLGRDQF,RLGRDQX,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
 POINTQ,POINTQC - POINTQ subroutine

The HIS31731 Load Module - The LIST load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS31011	TRFRD interface
HIS31731	LIST mainline
* HIS32021	POINTQ interface

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The KEY-LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31732	PL/I	KEY-LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS31732	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	KEY-LIST

The HIS31732 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of KEY-LIST. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRFRDQ,TRFRDQI,TRFRDQC - TRFRDQ subroutine

The HIS31732 Load Module - The KEY-LIST load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS31001	TRFRDQ interface
HIS31732	KEY-LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

CHAPTER 9

TRUE MILEAGE SUBSYSTEM

The true mileage subsystem is also known as the HIS32 subsystem. The names of source modules and load modules in the true mileage subsystem have names of the format HIS32xxx, where xxx is a 3-digit number.

This chapter describes each of the source modules and load modules of the true mileage subsystem. This information is intended primarily as a guide to the source listings for use by persons maintaining these programs. Use of the programs and calling sequences to subroutines are documented in the other HIS Release 4.0 publications.

The TRMRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS320000	Assembler	TRMRDQ subroutine
HIS320001	Assembler	TRMRDQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
TRMRDQ	N/A	HIS.SUBRTN4	TRMRDQ interface

The HIS320000 Source Module - This source module is the TRMRDQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). It resides only in the TRMFILE load module (see the TRMFILE address list below). The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS320001 Source Module - This source module is the TRMRDQ interface. It is linked with programs that call TRMRDQ. When called, it loads TRMRDQ into storage and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The TRMRDQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. When link-editing, this module is retrieved by automatic call. It contains the HIS32001 source module.

The TRMRDB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>	
HIS32002	Assembler	TRMRDB subroutine	
HIS32003	Assembler	TRMRDB interface	

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
TRMRDB	N/A	HIS.SUBRTN4	TRMRDB interface

The HIS32002 Source Module - This source module is the TRMRDB subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). It resides only in the TRMFILE load module (see "The TRMFILE Address List" below). The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS32003 Source Module - This source module is the TRMRDB interface. It is linked with programs that call TRMRDB. When called, it retrieves the TRMRDB subroutine into storage and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The TRMRDB Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. It allows linking with the TRMRDB interface using automatic call. The load module contains the HIS32003 source module.

The TRMRDR Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32004	Assembler	TRMRDR subroutine

The HIS32004 Source Module - This source module is the TRMRDR subroutine. It contains the following source references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
TRMRDQ,TRMRDQI,TRMRDQC - TRMRDQ subroutine

The TRMINB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32005	Assembler	TRMINB subroutine

The HIS32005 Source Module - This source module is the TRMINB subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The TRMRWB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32006	Assembler	TRMRWB subroutine

The HIS32006 Source Module - This source module is the TRMRWB subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The TRMRWQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32007	Assembler	TRMRWQ subroutine

The HIS32007 Source Module - This source module is the TRMRWQ subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The POINTQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32020	Assembler	POINTQ subroutine
HIS32021	Assembler	POINTQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
POINTQ	HIS.SUBRTN4	POINTQ interface

The HIS32020 Source Module - This source module is the POINTQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRMRDR,TRMRDRC,TRMRTE - TRMRDR subroutine

The HIS32021 Source Module - This module is the POINTQ interface. It is linked with programs that call POINTQ. When called, it loads POINTQ into storage and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The POINTQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. It allows inclusion of the POINTQ interface by automatic call. It contains the HIS32021 source module.

The POINTB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32022	Assembler	POINTB subroutine
HIS32023	Assembler	POINTB interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
POINTB	HIS.SUBRTN4	POINTB interface

The HIS32022 Source Module - This source module is the POINTB subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

TRMRDQ,TRMRDQI,TRMRDQP,TRMRDQX,TRMRDQC - TRMRDQ subroutine

The HIS32023 Source Module - This source module is the POINTB interface. It is linked with programs that call POINTB. When called, it loads POINTB into storage and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The POINTB Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. It allows inclusion of POINTB by automatic call. It consists of the HIS23023 source module.

The DISTQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS23024	Assembler	DISTQ subroutine
HIS23025	Assembler	DISTQ interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
DISTQ	HIS.SUBRTN4	DISTQ interface

The HIS23024 Source Module - This source module is the DISTQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). It contains the following external references:

PRINTER, PRINT, DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRMRDR, TRMRDRC, TRMRTE - TRMRDR subroutine

The HIS23025 Source Module - This source module is the DISTQ interface. It is linked with programs that call DISTQ. When called, it loads DISTQ into storage and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The DISTQ Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library. It allows inclusion of DISTQ by automatic call. It consists of the HIS23025 source module.

The DISTB Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS23026	Assembler	DISTB subroutine
HIS23027	Assembler	DISTB interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
DISTB	HIS.SUBRTN4	DISTB interface

The HIS32026 Source Module - This source module is the DISTB subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than linked with the calling program). It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

TRMRDQ,TRMRDQI,TRMRDQX,TRMRDQC - TRMRDQ subroutine

The HIS32027 Source Module - This source module is the DISTB interface. It is linked with programs that call DISTB. When called, it loads the DISTB subroutine into storage and passes control to it. The source module contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The DISTB Load Module - This load module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 load library. It allows inclusion of DISTB by automatic call. The load module consists of the HIS32027 source module.

The TRMFILE Address List

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32030	Assembler	TRMFILE address list

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32030	TRMFILE	HIS.REL4PT0	TRMFILE	True mileage dynamic subroutines

The HIS32030 Source Module - This source module is an address list that allows all of the true mileage dynamic subroutines to be stored in a single load module. External references include TRMRDQE, TRMRDBE, POINTQE, POINTBE, DISTQE, and DISTBE.

The HIS32030 Load Module - The TRMFILE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
HIS32000	TRMRDQ subroutine
HIS32002	TRMRDB subroutine
HIS32004	TRMRDR subroutine
HIS32020	POINTQ subroutine
HIS32022	POINTB subroutine
HIS32024	DISTQ subroutine
HIS32026	DISTB subroutine
HIS32030	TRMFILE address list

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The TRMCVT Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32711	PL/I	TRMCVT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
TRMCVT	HIS.SUBRTN4	TRMCVT subroutine

The HIS32711 Source Module - This source module is the TRMCVT subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine

The TRMCVT Load Module - This load module resides in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of TRMCVT by automatic call. It consists of the HIS32711 source module.

The UPDATE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32700	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS32701	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS32703	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE mainline
HIS32704	PL/I	UPDATE,FUNCTION=SQL-REWRITE mainline
HIS32710	PL/I	TRMRDC subroutine
HIS32712	PL/I	TRMEDIT subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32700	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE
HIS32701	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT
HIS32703	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE
HIS32704	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	UPDATE,FUNCTION=SQL-REWRITE

The HIS32700 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of the delete function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRMRWB,TRMRWBD,TRMRWBC - TRMRWB subroutine
TRMRDC,TRMRDCI - TRMRDC subroutine

The HIS32701 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of the insert function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRMINB,TRMINBC - TRMINB subroutine
TRMRDC,TRMRDCI - TRMRDC subroutine
TRMCVT - TRMCVT subroutine
TRMEDIT - TRMEDIT subroutine

The HIS32703 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of the rewrite function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOSA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRMRDC,TRMRDCI - TRMRDC subroutine

TRMCVT,TRMCVTA - TRMCVT subroutine
REWRITE,REWRITF - REWRITE subroutine
TRMEDIT - TRMEDIT subroutine
TRMRWB,TRMRWBR,TRMRWBC - TRMRWB subroutine

The HIS32704 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the SEQL-REWRITE function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRMRDC,TRMRDCI - TRMRDC subroutine
TRMRWQ,TRMRWQF,TRMRWQR,TRMRWQC - TRMRWQ subroutine
DATEDIT - DATEDIT subroutine

The HIS32710 Source Module - This module is the TRMRDC subroutine. It reads data cards for the mainline UPDATE programs. It contains entry points TRMRDC and TRMRDCI. TRMRDCI is called to open the card file - a char(8) ddname is passed. TRMRDC is called to read a record - a pointer is passed. Upon return from TRMRDC, the pointer contains the address of a data card. A null pointer is returned at end-of-file. The subroutine contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS32712 Source Module - This module is the TRMEDIT subroutine. It checks a true mileage record for data errors. The calling program passes a pointer that contains a record address and a binary fixed(15) return code. The return code is set to one of the following values:

- 0 No errors or warnings detected
- 1 One or more warnings but no severe errors detected
- 2 One or more severe errors detected

The source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
DATEDIT - DATEDIT subroutine

The HIS32700 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
HIS32006	TRMRWB subroutine
HIS32700	UPDATE,FUNCTION=DELETE mainline
HIS32710	TRMRDC subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS32701 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
HIS32005	TRMINB subroutine
HIS32701	UPDATE,FUNCTION=INSERT mainline
HIS32710	TRMRDC subroutine
* HIS32711	TRMCVT subroutine
HIS32712	TRMEDIT subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS32703 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine

(continued on next page)

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS21065	REWRITE subroutine
HIS32006	TRMRWB subroutine
HIS32703	UPDATE,FUNCTION=REWRITE
HIS32710	TRMRDC subroutine
* HIS32711	TRMCVT subroutine
HIS32712	TRMEDIT subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS32704 Load Module - The UPDATE,FUNCTION=SEQL-REWRITE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
HIS32007	TRMRWQ subroutine
HIS32704	UPDATE,FUNCTION=SEQL-REWRITE
HIS32710	TRMRDC subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The COPY Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32720	Assembler	COPY mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32720	COPY	HIS.REL4PT0	COPY

The HIS32720 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of COPY. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
 BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine

The HIS32720 Load Module - The COPY load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST interface
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
HIS32720	COPY mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The CREATE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32721	Assembler	CREATE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32721	CREATE	HIS.REL4PT0	CREATE

The HIS32721 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of CREATE. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS32721 Load Module - The CREATE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS32721	CREATE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The REORGANIZE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32722	Assembler	REORGANIZE mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32722	REORG	HIS.REL4PT0	REORGANIZE

The HIS32722 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of REORGANIZE.
It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDGS - PRINT subroutine
BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine
LOAD - LOAD subroutine

The HIS32722 Load Module - The REORGANIZE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
HIS32722	REORGANIZE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32731	PL/I	LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32731	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST

The HIS32731 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of LIST.
It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOSA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
TRMRDQ,TRMRDQI,TRMRDQC - TRMRDQ subroutine

The HIS32731 Load Module - The LIST load module contains the following
source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS32001	TRMRDQ interface
HIS32731	LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The ROADLOG-TRUMILE-EDIT Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32740	PL/I	ROADLOG-TRUMILE-EDIT mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS32740	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	ROADLOG-TRUMILE-EDIT

The HIS32740 Source Module - This source module is the mainline program of
ROADLOG-TRUMILE-EDIT. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETPOSA,SETHDGS,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
RLGRDQ,RLGRDQI,RLGRDQX,RLGRDQC - RLGRDQ subroutine
POINTQ,POINTQO,POINTQK,POINTQC - POINTQ subroutine
COINKEY - COINKEY subroutine

The HIS32740 Load Module - The ROADLOG-TRUMILE-EDIT load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source</u> <u>Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS30001	RLGRDQ interface
* HIS30100	COINKEY subroutine
* HIS32021	POINTQ interface
HIS32740	ROADLOG-TRUMILE-EDIT

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

CHAPTER 10

URBAN SIGN INVENTORY SUBSYSTEM

The urban sign inventory subsystem is also known as the HIS38 subsystem. The names of source and load modules have the format HIS38xxx, where xxx is a 3-digit number.

This chapter describes the source modules and load modules of the urban sign inventory subsystem. This information is intended primarily as a guide to the source listings for use by persons maintaining these programs.

The USNRDQ Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>		
HIS38000	Assembler	USNRDQ subroutine		
HIS38001	Assembler	USNRDQ interface		

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38000	USNRDQE	HIS.REL4PT0	USNRDQ	USNRDQ subroutine
USNRDQ	---	HIS.SUBRTN4	--	USNRDQ interface

The HIS38000 Source Module - This module is the USNRDQ subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine (one that is loaded into core when needed rather than link-edited with the calling program). The subroutine resides only in the HIS38000 load module so that only one link-edited it needed when the module is modified. The module contains the following external references:

CHECKDD - CHECKDD subroutine

The HIS38001 Source Module - This module is the USNRDQ interface. It is link-edited with programs that call USNRDQ. Its function is to retrieve the USNRDQ subroutine into core whenever it is needed. It contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS38000 Load Module - This load module contains the dynamic USNRDQ subroutine. It contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS38000	USNRDQ subroutine
* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.	

The USNRDQ Load Module - This module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of USNRDQ by automatic call when link-editing. It contains the HIS38001 source module.

The USNRD Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38010	Assembler	USNRD Subroutine
HIS38011	Assembler	USNRD interface

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Access Name</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38010	USNRDE	HIS.REL4PT0	USNRD	USNRD subroutine
USNRD	--	HIS.SUBRTN4	---	USNRD interface

The HIS38010 Source Module - This module is the USNRD subroutine. It is designed as a dynamic subroutine in a similar manner as USNRDQ. The module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine
 CALCAGE - CALCAGE subroutine
 USNRDQ,USNRDQF,USNRDQX,USNRDQC - USNRDQ subroutine
 SELTEST,SELTESTI,SELTESTC - SELTEST subroutine

The HIS38011 Source Module - This module is the USNRD interface. It is link-edited with programs that call USNRD. Its function is to retrieve the USNRD subroutine into core whenever it is needed. It contains the following external reference:

FETCH - FETCH subroutine

The HIS38010 Load Module - The dynamic USNRD load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20905	PRINTER control section
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
* HIS22001	SELTEST interface
* HIS38001	USNRDQ interface
HIS38010	USNRD subroutine
* HIS38101	CALCAGE subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The USNRD Load Module - This module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of USNRD by automatic call when link-editing. It contains the HIS38011 source module.

The USNXY Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38100	PL/I	USNXY subroutine

The HIS38100 Source Module - This module is the USNXY subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine
 TABLRD,TABLRDI,TABLRDC - TABLRD subroutine

The CALCAGE Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38101	Assembler	CALCAGE subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
CALCAGE	HIS.SUBRTN4	CALCAGE subroutine

The HIS38101 Source Module - This module is the CALCAGE subroutine. It contains the following external reference:

GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The CALCAGE Load Module - This module is stored in the HIS.SUBRTN4 library to allow inclusion of CALCAGE by automatic call when link-editing. It contains the HIS38101 source module.

The SGNXCHK Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38102	PL/I	SGNXCHK subroutine

The HIS38102 Source Module - This module is the SGNXCHK subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine

The EDITSGN Subroutine

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38103	PL/I	EDITSGN subroutine

The HIS38103 Source Module - This module is the EDITSGN subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine

The LIST-SIGNS-BY-STREET Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38200	PL/I	LIST-SIGNS-BY-STREET mainline
HIS38202	PL/I	SIGNS subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38200	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST-SIGNS-BY-STREET

The HIS38200 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of LIST-SIGNS-BY-STREET. It checks the command format and reads the request cards if supplied. It then calls SIGNS, which builds a scratch file with the data for listing. It then prints the signs-by-street listing. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG,SETNEW,SETPOS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT
subroutine
CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine
TABLRD,TABLRDI,TABLRDC - TABLRD subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
USNRD,USNRDF,USNRDC - USNRD subroutine
SIGNS - SIGNS subroutine

The HIS38202 Source Module - This module is the SIGNS subroutine. It builds and sorts a scratch file which is then printed by the LIST-SIGNS-BY-STREET mainline. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
USNRD,USNRDF,USNRDC - USNRD subroutine

The HIS38200 Load Module - The LIST-SIGNS-BY-STREET load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
* HIS38011	USNRD interface
HIS38200	LIST-SIGNS-BY-STREET mainline
HIS38202	SIGNS subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SUMMARY-BY-CONDITION Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38204	PL/I	SUMMARY-BY-CONDITION mainline
HIS38205	PL/I	SUMCNDA subroutine
HIS38206	PL/I	SUMCNDB subroutine
HIS38207	PL/I	SUMCNDC subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38204	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SUMMARY-BY-CONDITION

The HIS38204 Source Module - This module is the mainline program. It calls the three summary-by-condition subroutines in the proper order. Calling sequences to the three subroutines are identical. Three arguments are passed:

1. PTR-VAL - A pointer to a summary values array.
2. PTR-SUM - A pointer to a summary option array.
3. RC - A binary fixed(15) return code.

Return codes from each subroutine are:

- 0 Successful
- 1 Unsuccessful

The summary value array is allocated within the mainline, and contains a number of fixed(7) variables in which the summary calculations are performed. The summary option array is allocated within the mainline, and contains a number of bit-string variables. This array is used for indicators governing which summaries are calculated and printed.

The mainline module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

SUMCNDA,SUMCNDB,SUMCNDC - Summary-by-condition subroutines

The HIS38205 Source Module - This module is the SUMCNDA subroutine. It is an initialization subroutine. It performs the following functions:

1. Check the command for validity and print a list of the selected options.
2. Fill in the summary option array based on the SUMMARIES and DDNAME parameters.
3. Initialize the summary value array to zeroes.

SUMCNDA contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST - PRINT subroutine

DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine

The HIS38206 Source Module - This module is the SUMCNDB subroutine. It reads the urban sign inventory file and performs calculations for the summary. It performs all of the necessary calculations including the calculations of totals. SUMCNDB contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST - PRINT subroutine

USNRD,USNRDF,USNRDC - USNRD subroutine

The HIS38207 Source Module - This module is the SUMCNDC subroutine. It prints the requested summaries using the values calculated by SUMCNDB. No calculations other than calculation of percentages are performed in SUMCNDC. SUMCNDC contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETPOS,SETPOSA,SETHDG,SETINST - PRINT
subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

The HIS38204 Load Module - The SUMMARY-BY-CONDITION load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
* HIS38011	USNRD interface
HIS38204	SUMMARY-BY-CONDITION mainline
HIS38205	SUMCNDA subroutine
HIS38206	SUMCNDB subroutine
HIS38207	SUMCNDC subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SUMMARY-BY-SIGN-CODE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38208	PL/I	SUMMARY-BY-SIGN-CODE mainline
HIS38209	PL/I	SUMCODA subroutine
HIS38210	PL/I	SUMCODB subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38208	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SUMMARY-BY-SIGN-CODE

The HIS38208 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of SUMMARY-BY-SIGN-CODE. It calls the SUMCODA subroutine first and then the SUMCODB subroutine. The calling sequence to each of these subroutines is identical. The following arguments are passed:

1. TOTAL - fixed(7) - for count of number of signs.
2. RC - binary fixed(15) - for return code.

Return codes are:

- 0 Successful
- 1 Unsuccessful

The mainline program contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
SUMCODA,SUMCODB - Summary-by-sign-code subroutines

The HIS38209 Source Module - This module builds and sorts a scratch file that can be used to produce the summary-by-sign-code. One record is written to this file for each sign selected. The record format of the scratch file is:

<u>Columns</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Format</u>	<u>Contents</u>
1-10	10	char(10)	Sign code number
11-12	2	char(2)	Supplemental code
13-14	2	fixed(3)	Horizontal dimension
15-16	2	fixed(3)	Vertical dimension
17	1	fixed(1)	Shape
18-19	2	fixed(2)	Color
20	1	fixed(1)	Face
21	1	fixed(1)	Material
22	1	fixed(1)	Letter type

The file is sorted in order using the entire record as a sort field (using the sort statement ' SORT FIELDS=(1,22,A),FORMAT=CH '). The record can be sorted in character format because the decimal fields contain only positive or zero values. SUMCODA contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
USNRD,USNRDF,USNRDC - USNRD subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS38210 Source Module - This module is the SUMCODB subroutine. It produces the final printed report of SUMMARY-BY-SIGN-CODE. It operates by reading the scratch file built by SUMCODA, counting up records that are identical. Sign descriptions are retrieved from the sign code cross-reference file, which can be read sequentially because the input scratch file is sorted in order by sign code number. SUMCODB contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETPOS,SETNEW,SETINST,SETHDG,DUMP -

PRINT subroutine

PDSRD,PDSRDO,PDSRDF,PDSRDC - PDSRD subroutine

DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine

The HIS38208 Load Module - The SUMMARY-BY-SIGN-CODE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20981	PDSRD subroutine
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
* HIS38011	USNRD interface
HIS38208	SUMMARY-BY-SIGN-CODE mainline
HIS38209	SUMCODA subroutine
HIS38210	SUMCODB subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SUMMARY-BY-DATE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38211	PL/I	SUMMARY-BY-DATE mainline
HIS38212	PL/I	SUMDATA subroutine
HIS38213	PL/I	SUMDATB subroutine
HIS38214	PL/I	SUMDATC subroutine

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38211	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SUMMARY-BY-DATE

The HIS38211 Source Module - This module is the mainline program. SUMMARY-BY-DATE is structured along the same lines as the SUMMARY-BY-CONDITION program. The comments above for the HIS38204 source module are applicable to HIS38211, including calling sequences to the SUMMARY-BY-DATE subroutines. The HIS38211 source module contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
SUMDATA,SUMDATB,SUMDATC - Summary-by-date subroutines

The HIS38212 Source Module - This module is the SUMDATA subroutine. For a description of its functions, refer to the HIS38205 source module above. SUMDATA contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine
CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine

The HIS38213 Source Module - This module is the SUMDATB subroutine. For a description of its functions, refer to the HIS38206 source module above. SUMDATB contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT - PRINT subroutine
USNRD,USNRDF,USNRDC - USNRD subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The HIS38214 Source Module - This module is the SUMDATC subroutine. For a description of its functions, refer to the HIS38207 source module above. SUMDATC contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,PRINTB,SETPOS,SETPOSA,SETNEW,SETHDG,SETINST -
PRINT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine

The HIS38211 Load Module - The SUMMARY-BY-DATE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
* HIS38011	USNRD interface
HIS38211	SUMMARY-BY-DATE mainline
HIS38212	SUMDATA subroutine
HIS38213	SUMDATB subroutine
HIS38214	SUMDATC subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The SIGN-CODE-XREF Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38600	PL/I	SIGN-CODE-XREF mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38600	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	SIGN-CODE-XREF

The HIS38600 Source Module - This module is the SIGN-CODE-XREF program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
 DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine

The HIS38600 Load Module - The SIGN-CODE-XREF load module contains the following source modules:

Source Module	Function
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
HIS38600	SIGN-CODE-XREF mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The UPDATE Programs

Source Module	Language	Function
HIS38700	PL/I	Delete function mainline
HIS38701	PL/I	Insert function mainline
HIS38702	PL/I	New-key function mainline
HIS38703	PL/I	Rewrite function mainline
HIS38705	PL/I	USNINST subroutine (insert)
HIS38710	PL/I	USNCOPY subroutine
HIS38711	PL/I	USNCVT subroutine
HIS38712	PL/I	USNEDIT subroutine
HIS38714	PL/I	USNEDRD subroutine
HIS38715	PL/I	USNEDIN subroutine
HIS38716	PL/I	USNEDER subroutine

Load Module	Entry Point	Library	Function
HIS38700	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	Delete function
HIS38701	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	Insert function
HIS38702	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	New-key function
HIS38703	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	Rewrite function

The HIS38700 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the delete function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,SETHDG,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine
CHECKDD - CHECKDD subroutine

The HIS38701 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the insert function. It performs the scan/edit phase in which the data cards are read and edited (by the USNED1 subroutine), a sort field is added, and the cards are written to a scratch file. The mainline program also performs the card sort. The USNINST subroutine is then called to perform the file updates. The mainline program contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine
CHECKDD - CHECKDD subroutine
CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine
USNINST - USNINST subroutine
USNED1,USNED1I,USNED1C - USNED1 subroutine

The HIS38702 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the new-key function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST - PRINT subroutine
CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
CHECKDD - CHECKDD subroutine

The HIS38703 Source Module - This module is the mainline program of the rewrite function. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine
DUMPDD - DUMPDD subroutine
CHECKDD - CHECKDD subroutine

The HIS38705 Source Module - This module is the USNINST subroutine. It performs the actual file updates for the insert function using the scratch file that is built and sorted by the mainline program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETHDG,SETINST,SETNEW,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
USNRDQ,USNRDQF,USNRDQX,USNRDQC - USNRDQ subroutine
USNCVT - USNCVT subroutine
USNCOPY - USNCOPY subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine
CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine
CHECKDD - CHECKDD subroutine

The HIS38710 Source Module - This module is the USNCOPY subroutine. It contains no external references.

The HIS38711 Source Module - This module is the USNCVT subroutine. It contains the following external references:

USNXY - USNXY subroutine

The HIS38712 Source Module - This module is the USNEDIT subroutine. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
USNEDRD - USNEDRD subroutine

(continued on next page)

USNEDIN - USNEDIN subroutine
USNEDER - USNEDER subroutine
DATEDIT - DATEDIT subroutine
GETDATE - GETDATE subroutine

The HIS38714 Source Module - This module is the USNEDRD subroutine. It reads the city's edit table into a core structure. It contains the following external references:

PDSRD,PDSRDO,PDSRDF,PDSRDC - PDSRD subroutine
PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine

The HIS38715 Source Module - This module is the USNEDIN subroutine. It interprets the city's edit table, constructing a core structure that is easily used by the edit routines. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETPOS,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS38716 Source Module - This module is the USNEDER subroutine. It builds an array of codes indicating the levels of the various messages (severe, warning, or disabled). It contains the following external references:

CHECKDD - CHECKDD subroutine
PRINTFR,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETNEW - PRINT subroutine

The HIS38700 Load Module - The delete function load module contains the following source modules:

Source Module	Function
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine

(continued on next page)

Source Module	Function
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
HIS38700	Delete mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS38701 Load Module - The insert function load module contains the following source modules:

Source Module	Function
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20051	FETCH interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS20981	PDSRD subroutine
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
* HIS38001	USNRDQ interface
HIS38100	USNXY subroutine
HIS38701	Insert mainline
HIS38705	USNINST subroutine
HIS38710	USNCOPY subroutine
HIS38711	USNCVT subroutine
HIS38712	USNEDIT subroutine
HIS38714	USNEDRD subroutine
HIS38715	USNEDIN subroutine
HIS38716	USNEDER subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS38702 Load Module - The new-key function load module contains the following source modules:

Source Module	Function
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
HIS38702	New-key mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The HIS38703 Load Module - The rewrite function load module contains the following source modules:

Source Module	Function
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	FETCH interface
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20903	DATEDIT subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS20981	PDSRD subroutine
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
HIS38100	USNXY subroutine
HIS38703	Rewrite mainline
HIS38712	USNEDIT subroutine
HIS38714	USNEDRD subroutine
HIS38715	USNEDIN subroutine
HIS38716	USNEDER subroutine

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The PURGE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>	
HIS38704	PL/I	PURGE mainline	
<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38704	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	PURGE

The HIS38704 Source Module - This module is the PURGE program. It contains the following external references:

SETINST - PRINT subroutine
CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine

The HIS38704 Load Module - The PURGE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
HIS38704	PURGE mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The REORGANIZE Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>	
HIS38722	PL/I	REORGANIZE mainline	
<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38722	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	REORGANIZE

The HIS38722 Source Module - This module is the REORGANIZE program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine
 DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
 BACKUP - BACKUP subroutine
 LOAD - LOAD subroutine
 CVTCITY - CVTCITY subroutine
 CHECKDD - CHECKDD subroutine

The HIS38722 Load Module - The REORGANIZE load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20053	TABLRD interface
* HIS20056	CHECKDD interface
* HIS20057	DUMPDD interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS20990	BACKUP subroutine
* HIS20991	LOAD subroutine
* HIS21013	CVTCITY subroutine
HIS38722	REORGANIZE mainline

The LIST Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38731	PL/I	LIST mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38731	PLISTART	HIS.REL4PT0	LIST

The HIS38731 Source Module - This module is the list program. It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,PRINTA,SETPOS,SETPOSA,SETNEW,SETHDG,SETINST,DUMP -
PRINT subroutine
USNRD,USNRDF,USNRDC - USNRD subroutine
DATE1 - DATE1 subroutine
DATE4 - DATE4 subroutine
TABLRD,TABLRDI,TABLRDC - TABLRD subroutine

The HIS38731 Load Module - The LIST load module contains the following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS200050	PRINT interface
* HIS200051	FETCH interface
* HIS200053	TABLRD interface
* HIS200058	GETLIST subroutine
* HIS20902	GETDATE subroutine
* HIS20906	DATE1 subroutine
* HIS20907	DATE2 subroutine
* HIS20909	DATE4 subroutine
* HIS38011	USNRD interface
HIS38731	LIST mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

The GREAT-FALLS-LOAD Program

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Language</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38790	PL/I	GREAT-FALLS-LOAD mainline

<u>Load Module</u>	<u>Entry Point</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Function</u>
HIS38790	PLISTART	HIS.REL4pT0	GREAT-FALLS-LOAD

The HIS38790 Source Module - This module is the GREAT-FALLS-LOAD program.
It contains the following external references:

PRINTER,PRINT,SETINST,DUMP - PRINT subroutine

The HIS38790 Load Module - The GREAT-FALLS-LOAD load module contains the
following source modules:

<u>Source Module</u>	<u>Function</u>
* HIS20050	PRINT interface
* HIS20058	GETLIST subroutine
HIS38790	GREAT-FALLS-LOAD mainline

* Stored in HIS.SUBRTN4 to allow inclusion by automatic call.

